

# Executive Summary Policy Discussion and Initiation of Planning Code Text Changes

**HEARING DATE: MAY 22, 2014** 

Project Name: Formula Retail and Large Controls

*Case Number:* **2013.0936UT** 

Initiated by: Planning Department

Staff Contact: Kanishka Burns, Project Manager

kanishka.burns@sfgov.org, 415-575-9112

Reviewed by: AnMarie Rodgers, Senior Policy Advisor

anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org, 415-558-6395

Recommendation: Initiation of Planning Code Text Changes

# **Proposed Policy Changes and Planning Code Amendments**

# The Way It Is Now:

**Definition:** The Planning Code includes an identical definition of "Formula Retail<sup>1</sup>" in three locations: Section 303(i)(1), 703.3, and 803.6(c). The definition of formula retail hinges on the following 2 characterizations:

- 1. **Number of Establishments:** The Planning Code defines a formula retail use as retail sales activity or retail sales establishment with 11 or more other retail sales establishments located in the United States, including leases held<sup>2</sup>.
- 2. **Features:** A formula retail use maintains two or more of the following features:
  - a standardized array of merchandise,
  - a standardized façade,
  - a standardized décor and color scheme,
  - a uniform apparel,
  - standardized signage, a trademark or a servicemark.

1650 Mission St. Suite 400 San Francisco, CA 94103-2479

Reception: 415.558.6378

Fax:

415.558.6409

Planning Information: 415.558.6377

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Formula Retail is defined in Section 703.3 of the Planning Code as: "a type of retail sales activity or retail sales establishment which, along with eleven or more other retail sales establishments located in the United States, maintains two or more of the following features: a standardize array of merchandise, a standardized façade, a standardized décor and color scheme, a uniform apparel, standardized signage, a trademark or a servicemark."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> On June 19, 2013, the Board of Appeals adopted findings related to Appeal No. 13-030 that set a precedent to consider lease agreements equivalent to brick and mortar store that should count towards the threshold for becoming a formula retailer. <a href="http://www.sfgov3.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentID=4949">http://www.sfgov3.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentID=4949</a>

- 3. **Use Category.** In addition, the Planning Code adds the following uses to the definition of retail, for purposes of formula retail regulation. Section 303(i)(2) refines the definition of formula retail to include the following specific retail uses:
  - Bars (defined in Section 790.22);
  - Drive-Up Facilities (Section 790.30);
  - Eating and Drinking Use, Take Out Food, Limited Restaurants, and Restaurants (Sections 790.34, 790.122, 790.90 and 790.91);
  - Liquor Stores (Section 790.55);
  - Sales and Service, Retail (Section 790.104);
  - Financial Service (Section 790.110);
  - Movie Theatre, Amusement & Game Arcade (Sections 790.64 and 790.4), and
  - Trade Shop (Section 790.14)<sup>3</sup>

The formula retail controls described in Articles 7 and 8 refer to Section 303(i)(2) for the above listed uses. The exception to this list is "Trade Shop", a use defined in Section 790.124, which is only subject to the formula retail controls when proposed in the Taraval Street NCD, Noriega Street NCD and the Irving Street NCD.<sup>4</sup>

**Zoning Districts that Control Formula Retail.** Retail uses that fall into the category of formula retail, as described above, may be permitted, prohibited, or may require Conditional Use authorization, depending on the zoning district in which the use is proposed. In addition, there are specific controls or combinations of controls that apply only in certain districts.

Controls for formula retail uses are summarized in Figure 1 and Table 1, which show that formula retail uses typically require Conditional Use authorization in NC districts, are generally not permitted in residential districts<sup>5</sup> and are permitted in downtown and South of Market industrial districts. Formula retail is subject to the same controls as all commercial uses in residential zoning districts.

Within a number of zoning districts, however, formula retail controls are further refined and differ from the basic uses and controls that apply to formula retail, as shown in the "Specific Restrictions" column of Table 1. These controls have typically been added in response to concern regarding over-concentration of certain uses, perceived threats to independent business and the related threat of neighborhood homogenization, or the impacts to neighborhood character caused

\_\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Trade Shops are only defined as Formula Retail uses in Taraval Street NCD, Noriega Street NCD and Irving Street NCD.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Section 790.124 defines Trade Shop as: "A retail use which provides custom crafted goods and/or services for sale directly to the consumer, reserving some storefront space for display and retail service for the goods being produced on site…" includes: repair or personal apparel, accessories, household goods, appliances, furniture and similar items, but excluding repair of motor vehicles and structures; upholstery services; carpentry; building, plumbing, electrical, painting, roofing, furnace or pest control contractors; printing of a minor processing nature; tailoring; and other artisan craft uses, including fine arts uses.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Planning Code Section 209.8 prohibits commercial establishments in R Districts, with the exception of Limited Corner Commercial Uses in RTO Districts (Section 231). Commercial establishments are permitted in RC-3 and RC-4 Zoning Districts.

by large use sizes within geographic area. Examples of these specific controls include the stipulation that Trade Shops (defined in Section 790.124) are subject to formula retail controls in certain NC districts in the Sunset, and that Pet Supply stores are subject to the controls on Geary Boulevard – a district that does not restrict many other uses categorized as formula retail.

Table 1. Summary of Existing Specific Formula Retail Controls Applicable in Individual Zoning Districts

Zoning District	Underlying formula retail Control	Specific Restriction	
Upper Fillmore NCD	Conditional Use	Formula retail Restaurants and Limited Restaurants not permitted	
Broadway NCD	Conditional Use	Formula retail Restaurants and Limited Restaurants not permitted	
Mission Street formula retail Restaurant SUD	Conditional Use	Formula retail Restaurants and Limited Restaurants not permitted	
Taraval Street Restaurant SUD	Conditional Use	Formula retail Restaurants and Limited Restaurants not permitted	
Geary Boulevard formula retail Pet Store and Restaurant SUD	Permitted	Formula retail Pet Supply Store not permitted; Formula retail Restaurants and Limited Restaurants not permitted	
Taraval Street NCD	Conditional Use	Trade Shops are subject to formula retail controls	
Noriega Street NCD	Conditional Use	Trade Shops are subject to formula retail controls	
Irving Street NCD	Conditional Use	Trade Shops are subject to formula retail controls	
WSoMa Mixed-Use Office District (WMUO)	Conditional Use	Formula retail not permitted if use is over 25,000 square feet	
Service/Arts/Light Industrial District (SALI)	Conditional Use	Formula retail not permitted if use is over 25,000 square feet	
Upper Market NCT	Conditional Use	CU required for Limited Financial Services and Business or Professional Services (18-month interim control)	
Central Market Area	Permitted	CU required for formula retail fronting on Market Street between 6th and Van Ness (18-month interim control)	
Bayshore Boulevard Home Improvement SUD	Permitted	formula retail over 10,000 square feet requires CU	
Third Street Formula Retail RUD	Mixed zoning: in some zoning districts within this SUD formula retail requires CU and in some districts formula retail is permitted.	Any new formula retail requires CU	
Potrero Center Mixed-Use SUD	Conditional Use	Relieves formula retail requirements for parcels which would otherwise require a CU	

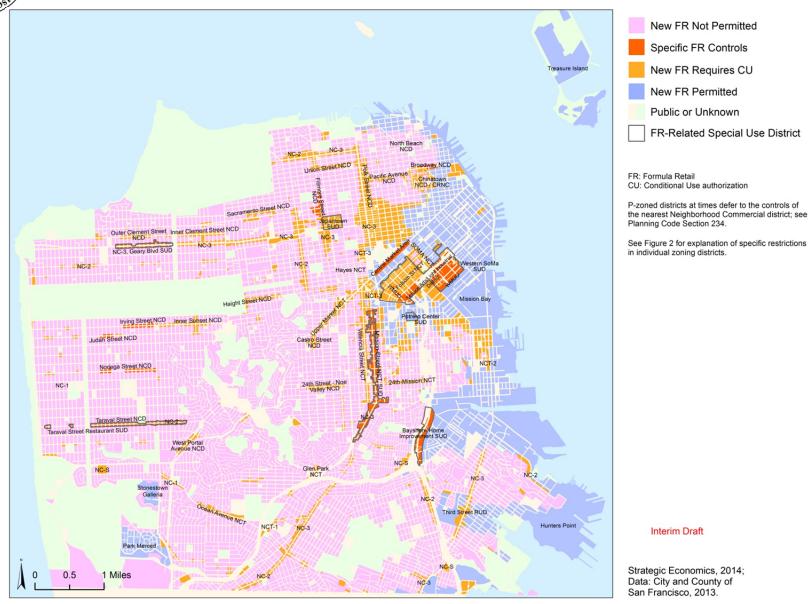


Figure 1. Existing Formula Retail Controls in San Francisco



Conditional Use Criteria. When hearing a request for CU authorization for a formula retail use, Section 303(i)(3) outlines the following five criteria the Commission is required to consider in addition to the standard Conditional Use criteria set forth in Section 303(c):

- 1. The existing concentrations of formula retail uses within the district.
- 2. The availability of other similar retail uses within the district.
- 3. The compatibility of the proposed formula retail use with the existing architectural and aesthetic character of the district.
- 4. The existing retail vacancy rates within the district.
- 5. The existing mix of Citywide-serving retail uses and neighborhood-serving retail uses within the district.

**Changes of Use.** Planning Code Section 303(i)(7) requires that a change of use from one formula retail use to another formula retail use requires a new Conditional Use authorization. In addition, a new Conditional Use authorization is required when the use remains the same, but the operator changes, except if the new retailer meets the following two criteria:

- 1. Where the formula use establishment remains the same size, function and with the same merchandise, and
- 2. Where the change in the formula retail operator is the result of the "business being purchased by another formula retail operator who will retain all components of the existing retailer, including but not limited to signage for the premises, the name of the premises and the general merchandise offered on the premises."

When the exceptions apply and no new Conditional Use authorization is required, all conditions of approval that were imposed with the first authorization remain associated with the entitlement.

**Large-Scale Retail Uses.** Planning Code Section 121.6 establishes controls for large-scale retail uses as follows:

- All districts, except the C-3: require Conditional Use authorization for any retail use between 50,000-120,000sf. Retail uses above 120,000 sf is prohibited.
- C-3 District: require Conditional Use authorization for any retail use over 120,000sf. In addition, the establishment of a single retail use in excess of 120,000 gross square feet in a C-3 Zoning District shall be prohibited if it would sell groceries; contain more than 20,000 Stockkeeping Units (SKUs); and devote more than five percent (5%) of its total sales floor area to the sale of non-taxable merchandise.

When the Commission considers such large-scale retail uses, Section 303(j) provides that in addition to the standard CU criteria, the Commission shall also consider:

1650 Mission St. Suite 400 San Francisco, CA 94103-2479

Reception: 415.558.6378

Fax: **415.558.6409** 

Planning Information: 415.558.6377

CASE NO. 2013.0936U Formula Retail Controls

Executive Summary Hearing Date: May 22, 2014

- 1. The extent to which the retail use's parking is planned in a manner that creates or maintains active street frontage patterns;
- 2. The extent to which the retail use is a component of a mixed-use project or is designed in a manner that encourages mixed-use building opportunities;
- 3. The shift in traffic patterns that may result from drawing traffic to the location of the proposed use; and
- 4. The impact that the employees at the proposed use will have on the demand in the City for housing, public transit, childcare, and other social services.

# The Way It Would Be:

The Planning Department is proposing that the Commission consider the following changes to formula retail controls.

- 1. Refine the definition of formula retail, while maintaining a balance.
  - **A.** Numerical Threshold and Definition. Increase numerical threshold and broaden definition to include more uses and businesses.
  - **B.** Location of Establishments. Expand the definition of formula retail by including international locations and entitled locations.
  - **C. Use Categories.** Expand the definition of formula retail to include the following uses as formula retail uses:
    - 1. Limited Financial Service
    - 2. Fringe Financial Service
    - 3. Business and Professional Service
- 2. Expand formula retail controls to areas of concern
  - A. Require Conditional Use authorization for formula retail establishments with frontage on Market Street between 6<sup>th</sup> Street and the intersection of Franklin Street, 12<sup>th</sup> Street and Market Street, in the C-3-G District. Permanent controls to replace the existing interim controls on this portion of Market Street regarding specific formula retail uses.<sup>6</sup>
- 3. Focus review on issues of most importance to residents.
  - A. Strengthen review criteria and process for new formula retail in districts with controls. The existing Code provides a loose framework for formula retail review that has been applied inconsistently. Adopt Performance-Based Review Standards as directed by the Code.
  - **B.** Look more closely at Super Stores. Require an economic impact statement to evaluate large-scale retail uses.
- 4. Create a Performance-Based Formula Retail Administrative Review for less impactful formula retail. Allow a focused review process for changes of formula retail to formula

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Resolution Number 305-13 [Board File No. 130712] is available online: <a href="https://sfgov.legistar.com/View.ashx?M=F&ID=2588632&GUID=63B9534F-8427-400B-A2FF-A17">https://sfgov.legistar.com/View.ashx?M=F&ID=2588632&GUID=63B9534F-8427-400B-A2FF-A17</a> A25081C23

retail; where aesthetic impacts are minimized; there is no change of use category or size of use; and the project is not controversial. After public notice, when controversy arises, provide for a full formula retail review by the Planning Commission at a public hearing.

**5. Small Business Support.** Small businesses contribute significantly to the unique neighborhood character of each district. The Department recommends further outreach and education by OWED to maximize utilization of their programs to support neighborhood serving businesses.

# **BACKGROUND**

In 2004, the Board of Supervisors adopted San Francisco's first formula retail controls, which added Section 703.3 ("Formula Retail Uses") to the Planning Code to provide both a definition of formula retail and a regulatory framework that intended, based on the findings outlined in the Ordinance, to protect a "diverse base with distinct neighborhood retailing personalities comprised of a mix of businesses." The Ordinance established the existing definition for formula retail as a "type of retail sales activity or retail sales establishment which, along with eleven or more other retail sales establishments, maintains two or more of the following features: a standardized array of merchandise, a standardized façade, a standardized décor and color scheme, a uniform apparel, standardized signage, a trademark or a servicemark." The Ordinance required Neighborhood Notification pursuant to Planning Code Section 312 for formula retail uses, Conditional Use (CU) Authorization for specific area of Cole and Carl Streets and Parnassus and Stanyan Streets and a prohibition on formula retail in the Hayes-Gough Neighborhood Commercial District.

The 2004 Ordinance established a precedent for formula retail controls; a number of amendments in quick succession added districts in which formula retail uses require CU authorization.

#### In 2005:

- Amendments added the requirement for a CU for formula retail uses in the Haight Street NCD and the NC-2 District along Divisadero Street between Haight and Turk Streets9.
- Amendment added a prohibition on formula retail uses in the North Beach NCD<sup>10</sup>.

#### In 2006:

 Amendment added formula retail CU controls to the Japantown Special Use District (SUD)<sup>11</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Ordinance Number 62-04, Board File 031501, available on-line at: <a href="https://sfgov.legistar.com/LegislationDetail.aspx?ID=473759&GUID=A83D3A84-B457-4B93-BCF5-1058DDA5598&Options=ID|Text|&Search=62-04">https://sfgov.legistar.com/LegislationDetail.aspx?ID=473759&GUID=A83D3A84-B457-4B93-BCF5-1058DDA5598&Options=ID|Text|&Search=62-04</a> (March 20, 2014).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Planning Code Section 703.3(b)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Ordinance Nos. 8-05 (Haight Street) and 173-05 (Divisadero Street) Available online at: <a href="http://sfgov.legistar.com/Legislation.aspx">http://sfgov.legistar.com/Legislation.aspx</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Ordinance No. 65-05, available online at: <a href="http://sfgov.legistar.com/Legislation.aspx">http://sfgov.legistar.com/Legislation.aspx</a>.

CASE NO. 2013.0936U Formula Retail Controls

Executive Summary Hearing Date: May 22, 2014

 Planning Code Section 803.6 was added to the Planning Code, requiring CU authorization for formula retail uses in the Western SoMa Planning Area SUD.<sup>12</sup>

#### In 2007:

• San Francisco voters approved Proposition G, the "Small Business Protection Act" which amended the Planning Code by adding Section 703.4 required CU authorization for formula retail uses (as defined in the Code) proposed in any NCD.<sup>13</sup> Proposition G also noted that nothing precluded the Board of Supervisors from "adopting more restrictive provisions for conditional use authorization of formula retail use or prohibiting formula retail use in any Neighborhood Commercial District."

#### In 2012:

• The Planning Code was amended to include "Financial Services" as a use type subject to formula retail controls<sup>14</sup>.

There have been a number of recently enacted policy and legislative changes to formula retail controls which can be reviewed in Table 2.

On April 11, 2013, the Planning Commission adopted Resolution Number 18843, which set forth a policy that provides the first quantitative measure for concentration in the Upper Market Neighborhood<sup>15</sup>. This Resolution established a formula for calculating the visual impacts of formula retail uses on a street frontage and determined that if the concentration of formula retail linear frontage is greater than or equal to 20 percent of the total linear frontage of all parcels located within 300 feet of the subject property and also zoned neighborhood commercial, the Planning Department staff shall recommend disapproval.

On June 13, 2013, then-Planning Commission President Fong directed staff to review and analyze planning controls for formula retail uses in San Francisco due to the numerous pending proposals to change these controls.

On June 19, 2013, the Board of Appeals ruled that if a company has signed a lease for a location (even if the location is not yet occupied) those leases count toward the 11 establishments needed

 $<sup>^{11}</sup>$  Ordinance No. 180-06, available online at:  $\underline{\text{http://sfgov.legistar.com/Legislation.aspx}}.$ 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Ordinance No. 204-06. Available online at: <a href="http://sfgov.legistar.com/Legislation.aspx">http://sfgov.legistar.com/Legislation.aspx</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> The text of the Proposition, as well as arguments for (drafted by then-Supervisors Peskin, Sandavol, Ammiano, Daly, Mirkarimi, Gonzalez and the nonprofit San Francisco Tomorrow) and against (draft by then-Supervisors Elsbernd and Alioto-Pier) are available online here: <a href="http://smartvoter.org/2006/11/07/ca/sf/meas/G">http://smartvoter.org/2006/11/07/ca/sf/meas/G</a> (March 20, 2014)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Ordinance No. 0106-12

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> The Upper Market Neighborhood is defined in the Resolution as Market Street from Octavia Boulevard to Castro Street. The Resolution is available online at: <a href="http://www.sf-planning.org/ftp/files/legislative\_changes/form\_retail/formretail\_18843.pdf">http://www.sf-planning.org/ftp/files/legislative\_changes/form\_retail/formretail\_18843.pdf</a>

to be considered formula retail<sup>16</sup>. The Board discussed, but did not act on, web-based establishments.

On June 25, 2013 Supervisor Weiner's ordinance amended the Department of Public Works Code to restrict food trucks that are associated with formula retail establishments in the public right-of-way<sup>17</sup>. The change of note is that for this restriction, the formula retail definition includes "affiliates" of formula retail restaurants, which includes an entity that is owned by or has a financial or contractual agreement with a formula retail use.

On August 7, 2013 Supervisor Kim's Interim Controls for retailers with frontage on a stretch of Market Street were enacted. This Resolution imposed interim zoning controls requiring Conditional Use authorization for certain formula retail uses, as defined, on Market Street, from 6<sup>th</sup> Street to Van Ness Avenue until February 2015<sup>18</sup>. This resolution expanded formula retail controls to include fringe financial services within the interim control area.

Table 2: Summary of Recent, Proposed and Interim Changes to Formula Retail Controls

Legislative or Policy Change	Type of Action	Status
Modifies the definition of formula retail in the Upper Fillmore Neighborhood Commercial District to include retail with 11 or more establishments anywhere in the world, and establishments where 50% or more of stock, shares, etc. are owned by a formula retail use.	BOS Ordinance (Farrell)	Pending Committee Action
Establishes the Fillmore Street Neighborhood Commercial District between Bush and McAllister Streets. The proposal seeks to weight the community voice over other considerations, generally weight the hearing toward disapproval, legislate a requirement for pre-application meeting (which is already (Planning Commission policy), and codify criteria for approval related to the concentration of existing formula retail.	BOS Ordinance (Breed)	Referred to Planning Department; Planning Commission recommended further study
Establishes the Divisadero Street Neighborhood Commercial District between Haight and O'Farrell Streets. The proposal seeks to weight the community voice over other considerations, generally weight the hearing toward disapproval, legislate a requirement for pre-application meeting (which is already Planning Commission policy), and codify criteria for approval related to the concentration of existing formula retail.	BOS Ordinance (Breed)	Referred to Planning Department; Planning Commission recommended further study

http://www.sfgov3.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentID=4949

https://sfgov.legistar.com/View.ashx?M=F&ID=2557049&GUID=5250C736-26C0-40EF-B103-4321F058992C

https://sfgov.legistar.com/View.ashx?M=F&ID=2588632&GUID=63B9534F-8427-400B-A2FF-A17A25081C23

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Appeal No. 13-030 is available online at

 $<sup>^{17}</sup>$  Board File No. 120193 is available online at

 $<sup>^{18}</sup>$  Resolution Number 305-13 [Board File No. 130712] is available online:

Created 18-month interim controls on Market Street between Sixth Street and Van Ness Avenue (the Central Market area). A conditional use authorization is required for any formula retail fronting on Market Street in this area.	BOS Ordinance (Kim)	Enacted Expires Feb 2015
Modifies the definition of formula retail in the Hayes-Gough Neighborhood Commercial Transit District to include retail with 11 or more establishments anywhere in the world, and establishments where 50% or more of stock, shares, etc. are owned by a formula retail use.	BOS Ordinance (Breed)	Referred to Planning Department; Planning Commission recommended further study
Third Street Formula Retail Restricted Use District (RUD) modifies the zoning controls on Third Street and expands the applicability of Formula Retail controls citywide. This mixed-use district had some parcels where CU was not required for FR. Now all parcels in this RUD require CU for the establishment of CU. Certain changes to existing entitled FR locations citywide now trigger the need for a new CU hearing.	BOS Ordinance (Cohen)	Enacted
Fulton Grocery Special Use District (SUD). The Planning Commission recently recommended this SUD, which would create an exception to the current prohibition on Formula Retail in the Hayes Gough NCT so as to allow the Commission to consider a Formula Retail grocer by CU.	BOS Ordinance (Breed)	Pending Committee Action on FR change
Expands the Citywide definition of formula retail to include businesses that have 11 or more outlets worldwide, and to include businesses that are at least 50% owned by a formula retail business; expands application to other types of retail uses (e.g., "Adult Entertainment," "Automobile Service Station," "Hotel, Tourist," "Tobacco Paraphernalia Establishment"); requires the Planning Commission to consider economic impact on other businesses in the area as part of the CU process; expands noticing procedures for formula retail applications.	BOS Ordinance (Mar)	Pending Committee Action
Creates the first quantitative basis for evaluating concentration of formula retail in the Upper Market Neighborhood Commercial District and Neighborhood Commercial Transit District. Planning Department staff will recommend disapproval of any project that brings the concentration of formula retail within 300 feet of the subject property to 20% or greater of total linear store frontage.	Planning Commission Policy	Adopted
<b>Board of Appeals ruling.</b> Established that if a company has signed a lease for a location (even if the location is not yet occupied), the lease counts towards the 11 establishments needed to be considered formula retail.	Board of Appeals ruling	
Amended the Department of Public Works code to restrict food trucks that are associated with formula retail establishments.  For this restriction, the formula retail definition includes "affiliates" of formula retail restaurants, which includes an entity that is owned by or has a financial or contractual agreement with a formula retail use.	BOS Ordinance (Wiener)	Passed

Acronyms: BOS: Board of Supervisors CU: Conditional Use authorization N/A: Not Applicable

#### ISSUES AND CONCERNS

Formula Retail controls began in selected areas in 2004 and were adopted citywide as the Small Business Protection Act in 2006<sup>19</sup>. Now that the Department and the Commission have had 10 years of experience applying the formula retail controls and with benefit of the recent local studies, we can review the original intentions of the Act and evaluate their current and future applicability. It seems many of the concerns originally identified by the voters remain relevant in today's discussion. From the focus groups and public hearings this year, it seems the primary concerns with formula retail include 1) a displacement of critical goods and services to meet daily needs within the neighborhood; 2) a homogenization of the neighborhood's aesthetic; and 3) that formula retailers be of less economic benefit than nonformula retailers. These expressed concerns are amplified as the use size of the formula retailer increases. The issues and potential impacts are subjective. As such, the Conditional Use process provides the best remedy as this process allows for case by case analysis and the discretion of the Commission. Our department's core findings are that the existing conditional use process is working and can be adjusted to better serve the residents.

San Francisco's retail brokers completed a study of 28 neighborhood commercial streets in early 2014 and found that successful retail districts include the characteristics described below. All of these characteristics were further emphasized in similar studies conducted by the Office of Economic Analysis, the Planning Department and San Francisco Budget and Legislative Analyst.

- Massing: two blocks of shops have greater potential to become a popular shopping destination than two stores on a residential street;
- Tenant Mix: the healthiest and most viable retail environments offer a mix of retailers who vary in size; offerings; and date of conventional and cutting edge, established and newly established;
- Visibility: particularly if a store is on a corner, will impact whether shoppers will visit and increase the perceived presence of the establishment in the neighborhood;<sup>20</sup>

Importance of Distinct & Diverse Neighborhoods to the City. The Office of Economic Analysis (OEA) report "Expanding Formula Retail Controls: Economic Impact Report" (hereinafter "The OEA Report") found that formula retail controls may have an effect on the City's economy, through their effect on the City's neighborhoods. Proposition G was passed by a wide majority and can be read as evidence that many residents do not favor the unrestricted growth of formula retail in their neighborhoods. The OEA Report's analysis of the Bay Area housing market suggests that San Francisco residents pay a premium to live in the City and neighborhood quality

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Proposition G, added 11/7/2006

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Formula Retail Mapping Project, Colliers International, 2014 <a href="http://www.sf-planning.org/ftp/files/legislative changes/form\_retail\_formretail\_BOS\_brokers\_study\_Formula\_Retail\_Final.pdf">http://www.sf-planning.org/ftp/files/legislative\_changes/form\_retail\_formretail\_BOS\_brokers\_study\_Formula\_Retail\_Final.pdf</a>

is included in the price of housing. However, the OEA is unable to quantify the impact of the presence of formula retailers on this neighborhood premium, if any. Consequently, the OEA Report recommends that the impact of formula retailers on neighborhood quality be weighed by directing the Commission to consider both the opinions of neighborhood residents and whether a proposed store could prevent "blight"<sup>21</sup>.

As the center of neighborhood activity and through the shared use of commercial facilities, the commercial street plays the vital sociological role of linking neighborhood residents to one another and to the neighborhood.<sup>22</sup> Indeed, the orientation and development of a commercial street is a significant factor in determining a successful and interesting neighborhood.<sup>23</sup> The commercial street is perhaps the greatest source of vitality and character of a city neighborhood.<sup>24</sup> Neighborhood character is intimately related to a variety of commercial uses, and leads to broader diversity as Jane Jacobs observed in *The Death and Life of Great American Cities*:

Whenever we find a city district with an exuberant variety and plenty of commerce, we are apt to find that it contains a good many kinds of diversity also, including variety of its population and other uses. This is more than a coincidence. The same physical and economic conditions that generate diverse commerce are intimately related to the production, or the presence of other kinds of city variety.<sup>25</sup>

According to recommendations made by the Planning Commission in September 1980 to the Board of Supervisors, the importance of the sociological function a locally-oriented commercial street performs was recognized<sup>26</sup>. The Neighborhood Commercial Rezoning Study found that such character and orientation should be preserved and encouraged.<sup>27</sup> The recommendations put forth by the Planning Department today seek to continue working toward the ideal balance of commercial diversity to create and maintain unique neighborhoods as they evolve.

**Small Businesses.** Existing formula retail controls generally consider the neighborhood impacts when formula retailers locate in San Francisco neighborhoods. However, if the City also wants to protect the small business sector, there should be a focus on supporting small businesses to make

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Expanding Formula Retail Controls: Economic Impact Report, Office of Economic Analysis, February 12, 2014, Pages 20 and 28.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Suzanne Keller, The Urban Neighborhood: A Sociological Perspective 1968, page 103.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Mark Cohen, San Francisco's Neighborhood Commercial Special Use District Ordinance: An Innovative Approach to Commercial Gentrification, Golden Gate University Law Review, Vol. 13, Issue 2, September 3, 2010, Page 367 <a href="http://digitalcommons.law.ggu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1300&context=ggulrev">http://digitalcommons.law.ggu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1300&context=ggulrev</a>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Jane Jacobs, The Death and Life of Great American Cities (1961) page 148

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Jane Jacobs, The Death and Life of Great American Cities, (1961), page 148.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> San Francisco Board of Supervisors Res. 432-80, 451-80 through 457-80 (1980).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> San Francisco Dept. of City Planning, Neighborhood Commercial Rezoning Study: Proposed Article of the Planning Code for Neighborhood Commercial Districts (January 1983); Department of City Planning, City and County of San Francisco, Memorandum to Dean Marcris (March 7, 1983).

them more competitive rather than hindering formula retailers. Through the process of developing the "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis" (The Department's Study), staff and consultants conducted one on one interviews and worked with small groups including independent retailers, small business owners, merchants associations, formula retailers, commercial brokers, neighborhood representatives and other stakeholders. The Department's Study found that landlords often perceive a benefit in renting to large established chains, which typically have better credit and can sign longer leases than independent retailers, lowering the risk that the tenant will be unable to pay its rent<sup>28</sup>. Conversely, the formula retail Conditional Use process may create a disincentive for formula retailers to be located in areas with controls.

**Economic Viability.** Small businesses have raised concerns that formula retailers are willing and able to pay higher rents than independent retailers, contributing to rapidly rising rents in the City's NCDs. Stakeholders have also raised concerns that some landlords prefer formula retailers or other established brands over independent retailers<sup>29</sup>.

The development conditions and constraints of small infill sites may be one explanation. In terms of redevelopment potential, some vacant retail buildings that are too big for independent retailers are located on parcels that are too small to support enough residential units to justify the expense of demolition and new construction. Vacant retail buildings may present other challenges for redevelopment, based on location, adjacent uses, historical preservation and cost.

Department policy encourages mixed use developments, with ground floor retail and housing above. In Neighborhood Commercial Districts where height limits typically only allows 4 stories, the ground floor retail space accounts for a quarter of the entire development. For these projects, developers report difficulty in securing financing from a bank without a stable, known tenant. Developers must secure financing partners and lenders who want the stability of a commercial tenant with a strong credit rating and branding and name recognition. San Francisco developers prefer to have a mix of commercial tenants (both independent and formula retailers), however the credibility of the formula retailer is what provides confidence for the lender. Formula retailers will typically be better equipped to sign long term leases and can provide the stability and activation that lenders look for<sup>30</sup>. In addition, formula retailers often serve as an anchor to energize a new development and bring foot traffic to a redevelopment area<sup>31</sup>. Sophisticated developers recognize that part of what makes San Francisco a desirable place is to live is the

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 64.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 64.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Planning Department and OEWD Developer Roundtable, March 28, 2014

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 27.

unique nature of its neighborhoods and seek to find a balance between formula retailers that can activate a neighborhood, energize lenders and anchor independent retailers to create a thriving district.

Changing Nature of Retail. As San Francisco continues to grow, underutilized parcels redeveloped as mixed use developments increase the amount of available commercial space<sup>32</sup>. As of 2012, 26 percent of the 55,471 establishments in San Francisco were retail establishments<sup>33</sup>. Commercial uses occupy 17 percent of the City's 46.9 square miles of land area and mixed uses occupy and additional seven percent (7%)<sup>34</sup>. Combined with the increasing amount of commercial space, residents express concern over the long-term commercial vacancies in some NCDs, as evidenced by the request of Supervisor Mar's office to prepare a policy analysis report on preventing and filling commercial vacancies. The Budget and Legislative Analyst report on commercial vacancies found that some reasons for commercial vacancies include building owners that purposely keep their retail space vacant to avoid investment and/or speculate that rents will increase significantly in the near future, absentee landlords who are less fervent about keeping their property occupied and large formula retail establishments resulting in the closure of nearby small non-formula retail establishments<sup>35</sup>.

Real estate brokers report that the formula retail controls make it more difficult to fill vacancies, particularly of large spaces (more than 3,000 square feet). Cities across the country are finding it increasingly difficult to fill retail space with retail stores (i.e. businesses selling goods directly to consumers) as the number of potential retail tenants has shrunk due to competition with e-commerce and the consolidation of national retail brands<sup>36</sup>. As consumers seek an experience rather than a specific product, real estate professional note a nationwide shift toward retail uses that do not compete directly with online sales<sup>37</sup>. Uses which may be appropriate in retail spaces include eating and drinking uses, grocery stores, personal services, financial advising, automotive services and dry cleaners.<sup>38</sup>

<sup>32</sup> San Francisco is not alone in this trend. Nationwide the amount of retail space per person is increasing.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> San Francisco Planning Department, Commerce and Industry Inventory, 2012, Page 18.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> San Francisco Planning Department, Commerce and Industry Inventory, 2012, Page 20.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> San Francisco Budget and Legislative Analyst, "Preventing and Filling Commercial Vacancies in San Francisco," August 20, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 11.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> ChainLinks Retail Advisors, Fall/Winter 2013 Retail Review and Forecast.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> Stakeholders have expressed concern over e-commerce grocery services such as Amazon Fresh and Google Express. However, both of these services shop at local stores in many instances and make brick and mortar supplied specialty products delivery available through their websites. Amazon Fresh does maintain its own grocery distribution centers which compete directly with brick and mortar grocers.

The Department's Study's review of the Ocean Avenue NCT found that the total number of stores reporting sales tax revenues declined from 62 in 2002 to 47 in 2013. The overall decline in stores may be linked to national trends including e-commerce competition and the consolidation of national retail brands. Traditional retail spaces across the country are increasingly being filled with service-oriented uses such as personal, financial and medical service uses<sup>39</sup>. These findings indicate that service-oriented uses play an important role in both filling vacancies and meeting the daily needs of neighborhood residents.

Daily Needs Serving Uses. Neighborhood Commercial Districts are intended to serve the daily needs of residents living in the immediate neighborhood. The Department's Study found that formula retail can often serve the function of meeting daily needs; however, some Districts report loss of daily needs uses due to an inundation of formula retailers that target larger citywide or regional audiences. The City strives to ensure that goods and services that residents need for daily living are available within an easy walking distance and at an affordable price. These establishments include: corner markets and grocery stores, cafés and limited restaurants, drug stores and pharmacies, hardware and general variety stores, dry cleaners and laundry facilities, banking and financial institutions, personal services and some trade shops such as those that provide tailoring, alterations, shoe repair and furniture repair.

Establishments that serve daily needs and those that are considered formula retail are neither mutually exclusive nor overlapping categories. For example, banks and financial institutions are subject to formula retail controls; however, most people value having a bank within walking distance of their residence and workplace. Pharmacies and drug stores also tend to predominantly be formula retailers but are a desired use in NCDs. Pharmacies, grocery stores, banks and other uses that serve residents' daily needs account for much of the formula retail in NCDs and other mixed use districts with formula retail controls in place<sup>40</sup>.

**Retail Clusters.** Comparison goods are products like clothes, shoes, furniture and cars. They are items shoppers like to test and compare before purchasing. Comparison retailers, such as apparel

(https://fresh.amazon.com/Category?cat=spotlight&appendmp=true&pf rd s=center-5&pf rd p=1808047122&pf rd t=101&pf rd i=1&pf rd r=15QK7R6BD56K84GC450Y; http://online.wsj.com/news/articles/SB10001424127887324798904578526820771744676;

https://www.google.com/shopping/express/?gclid=CLiu2r2HrL4CFQGTfgodJEgAZA#HomePlace:s=0&c=24&mall=SanFrancisco)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 94.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 26.

and accessories stores, are especially likely to cluster together in concentrated nodes. Comparison retailers are particularly likely to benefit from co-locating with similar retailers in destinations where shoppers can walk from store to store. We see this trend not only in the Downtown and Union Square area but also in some Neighborhood Commercial Districts like the Upper Fillmore and Hayes Valley. These retail clusters can provide convenience to shoppers and help to create a neighborhood identity.

At the same time, there is growing concern that such clusters, both formula and independent, are increasingly serving a luxury or high-end market and may be displacing businesses that serve residents' daily needs. Stakeholders, including people from both the Upper Fillmore and Hayes Valley neighborhoods, have observed that long-standing retail uses that once provided affordable goods and services to serve daily needs are being replaced by stores that predominantly sell jewelry, clothing shoes and furniture – items that most households purchase only occasionally<sup>41</sup>. The shift towards higher-end, comparison shopping stores may in part reflect a regional and national decline in consumer demand from the middle class, accompanied by strong growth in retail sectors serving either the most affluent households or struggling lowincome households<sup>42</sup>.

**Expanding Use Types.** Business and professional services such as tax preparation firms, realtors and insurance agencies offer a retail sale or service and making them subject to formula retail controls would be consistent with the spirit and intent of the Act. Independent business and professional services account for approximately 95 percent of existing business and professional services in San Francisco. The remaining five percent bear the hallmarks of formula retail uses with standardized signage, décor and services<sup>43</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 11.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Nelson D. Schwartz, "The Middle Class is Steadily Eroding. Just Ask the Business World", The New York Times. February 2, 2014, <a href="https://www.nytimes.com/2014/02/03/business/the-middle-class-is-steadily-eroding-just-ask-the-business-world.html">www.nytimes.com/2014/02/03/business/the-middle-class-is-steadily-eroding-just-ask-the-business-world.html</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Dun & Bradstreet, 2012; Strategic Economics, 2014. Based on Dun & Bradstreet business data that have not been independently verified; all numbers are approximate.



Figure 2: State Farm Insurance offices (Business and Professional Service) nationwide

Gyms are one personal service use in particular that need a larger space than generally available in an NCD and would require a Conditional Use if they proposed merging storefronts in excess of what is principally permitted. While gyms are generally thought of as chains with a large space required (24 Hour Fitness, Equinox and Curves are some examples) there are also smaller (use size) fitness studio chains such as Pop Physique, Soul Cycle and Dailey Method. These smaller personal services uses are more likely to be aesthetically compatible with a NCD due to their use size as well as serve a daily need of residents.

Parent and Subsidiary Companies. Some of the pending Ordinances include expanding the definition of formula retail to include subsidiary companies. Subsidiaries are defined as establishments "where 50 percent or more of the stock, shares, or any similar ownership interest of such establishment is owned by a formula retail use, or a subsidiary, affiliate or parent of a formula retail use, even if the establishment itself may have fewer than 11 retail sales establishments located anywhere in the world."<sup>44</sup> The Department's Study found that expanding the definition to include establishments that are majority-owned by formula retail businesses is also likely to affect a small number of potential new businesses<sup>45</sup>. This proposed policy change is designed to address several recent cases of new or proposed establishments that did not have to go through the formula retail Conditional Use process even though they were owned by formula retailers, such as the Jack Spade store in the Mission (owned by Fifth and Company, the same

 $<sup>^{44}</sup>$ Board File No. 130486 Legislative Digest <a href="https://sfgov.legistar.com/View.ashx?M=F&ID=2516654&GU-ID=F9DAA5F2-CDBF-4089-AFAE-3BA772DCADDE">https://sfgov.legistar.com/View.ashx?M=F&ID=2516654&GU-ID=F9DAA5F2-CDBF-4089-AFAE-3BA772DCADDE</a>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 117.

holding company that owns Kate Spade an established formula retailer), and Athleta and Evolution Juice in the Upper Fillmore (owned by The Gap and Starbucks, respectively). However, based on the businesses that are already located in San Francisco, this proposed change is unlikely to have a wide-ranging effect. Citywide, subsidiaries account for only three percent of retail businesses in San Francisco that have 12 or more corporate family members. Most of these would already qualify as formula retail under the existing Planning Code, because they have 12 or more locations of the same trade name in the United States<sup>46</sup>.

The Department believes that San Francisco is an international city that seeks to attract innovative business development<sup>47</sup>. San Francisco is attractive to start ups and experimental services based on its ideal nature of a densely packed city with a high concentration of educated, young, urban professionals and its relationship to the greater Bay Area region<sup>48</sup>. Many established corporations choose San Francisco as one of their primary testing locations for new concepts<sup>49</sup>. Gap Inc. opened its first Athleta store in San Francisco in 2011. There are now over 50 Athleta locations across the country. Starbucks opened its second Evolution Fresh location in San Francisco in 2012 and even today there are only four locations. Starbucks is a Seattle based companies (the three other Evolution Fresh stores are in Washington) with its Evolution Fresh production facility located outside Los Angeles<sup>50</sup>. Black Fleece, a subsidiary of formula retailers Brooks Brothers, opened its second location in San Francisco in 2009. There are still only two Black Fleece locations (the other is in New York City). These concept stores were tested in San Francisco and continue to be successful. At the time of their opening, they did not have standardized features meeting the formula retail definition and with the exception of Athleta, they still do not. Without the standardized features, these businesses do not contribute to the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> Note that because the majority of subsidiaries have at least 12 outlets in the U.S., these businesses were generally considered to be "formula retail" for the purposes of the study.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> The Atlantic,"The World's 26 Best Cities for Business, Life and Innovation" by Derek Thompson published on May 6, 2011 lists San Francisco as the 3rd most successful international city, ranked #1 in percent of population with higher education and #2 in entrepreneurial environment and life satisfaction (http://www.theatlantic.com/business/archive/2011/05/the-worlds-26-best-cities-for-business-life-andinnovation/238436/#slide24). San Francisco ranked #6 in Price Waterhouse Coopers 2012 analysis of a city's performance and functionality by evaluating ten indicators across 60 variables to reveal how well-balances a city is for both businesses and residents (http://www.baruch.cuny.edu/nycdata/world\_cities/citiesfavorable characteristics.htm). The Office of Economic and Workforce Development houses an International Trade and Commerce Division to attract new international (http://www.oewd.org/International.aspx).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup>Mike Elgan, "Why San Francisco Today is Like Every City Tomorrow" September 28, 2013, <a href="http://www.computerworld.com/s/article/9242772/Why San Francisco today is like every city tomorrow">http://www.computerworld.com/s/article/9242772/Why San Francisco today is like every city tomorrow</a>
<sup>49</sup>The New York Times, David Leonhardt, January 23, 2014 <a href="http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/23/business/upward-mobility-has-not-declined-study-says.html">http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/23/business/upward-mobility-has-not-declined-study-says.html</a>? r=0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> Los Angeles Times, Tiffany Hsu, October 8, 2013 <a href="http://www.latimes.com/business/money/la-fi-mostarbucks-evolution-fresh-juice-20131008,0,1952256.story#axzz30Trx6E29">http://www.latimes.com/business/money/la-fi-mostarbucks-evolution-fresh-juice-20131008,0,1952256.story#axzz30Trx6E29</a>

homogenization of a street face and neighborhood. In fact, the businesses are unique and draw people who are attracted to a new concept that can only be found here to the neighborhood

As specialty retailers face more and more competition from fast-fashion and online retailers, spinoff brands have become more ubiquitous. The Ann Taylor brand launched Loft in 1996, J. Crew launched Madwell in 2009 and Kate Spade has Kate Spade Saturday. The spin off brands are intended to capture the interest of younger customers or in some cases retain customers as they age. Spin off brands "give consumers a reason to shop at their physical stores once again with a new brand" and can help to retain brick and mortar retailers<sup>51</sup>.

While generally, subsidiaries are thought of as large established corporations funding a new concept to compete with existing businesses; subsidiary regulations can also affect small business owners. A local business owner, Adriano Paganini, owns 14 restaurants including seven Super Duper Burgers. The remaining restaurants are neighborhood serving unique restaurant concepts including Beretta, Delarosa, Starbelly, Pesce, Lolida and most recently, Uno Dos Tacos. Per Mr. Paganini's letter to the Board, he prides himself on crafting one-of-a-kind concepts to unique neighborhoods<sup>52</sup>. While Super Duper Burgers is not currently a formula retail use, it is on its way to becoming one if more than 11 locations open. If the definition of formula retail is expanded to include subsidiaries, all restaurants that Mr. Paganini owns more than 50 percent of may be considered formula retail establishments (after Super Duper Burgers reached 11 locations) and any new restaurant concepts would be subject to Conditional Use authorization. If Mr. Paganini wished to open a clothing store it would also be considered formula retail because he also owns at least 50 percent of a formula retail chain.

Including subsidiaries is not only counter intuitive to small business growth and active neighborhood commercial districts; but also it would be extremely challenging to apply consistently. The formula retail evaluation process would require applicants to complete an affidavit certifying that the proposed business is not 50 percent or more owned by a company that also owns a formula retail use. In order to evaluate the application, the Department would need to evaluate the concentration of formula retail existing within the district. To truly assess these existing levels, it seems the Department should confirm that the ownership of all of the other retail sales and service establishments. The Planning Department would only investigate and verify these statements based on complaints. The Department would not be able to verify ownership stakes in companies that are not publically traded. Including subsidiaries would mostly affect large corporations whose ownership structures are subject to change at any time.

-

Fashionista, Lauren Sherman, March 26, 2014 "Spin-Off Brands Are on the Rise" <a href="http://fashionista.com/2014/03/the-rise-of-spin-off-brand#awesm=~oD1KVicGqViw3]">http://fashionista.com/2014/03/the-rise-of-spin-off-brand#awesm=~oD1KVicGqViw3]</a>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> Adriano Paganini, Letter to the Board of Supervisor (Attached in Public Comments)

When Jack Spade was trying to open in the Mission it was owned by Liz Claiborne Inc., which also owned Kate Spade. In February 2014 the ownership company was known as Fifth and Pacific Companies and is now known as Kate Spade & Company. Fifth and Pacific Companies is not a formula retailer, so again, the proposed definition to capture subsidiaries would not capture Jack Spade as it's owning corporation is not a formula retailer. Further, these large corporations regularly change names, ownership structures and buy and sell subsidiaries. Corporations could easily create separate holding companies to avoid formula retail controls.

The very definition of "formula retail" requires standardized features that make a use a "formula" use. In this case, the effort to include subsidiaries seems to conflict with the defining characteristics of the use. Further review of a proposed formula retail use is identifying the concentration of formula retail uses within a given area. However, because Staff cannot review every potential business to determine their ownership structure, this concentration number would not be accurate. The proposed use would be considered formula retail by one part of the definition (ownership and financing) while the other uses in the area would be considered formula retail by another part of the definition (number of locations and standardized features). Expanding the formula retail definition to include subsidiaries is not recommended as it would constrain business development and innovation, be inconsistently applied and further complicate an existing process with minimal, if any, benefit.

Recirculation of Local Dollars. Often called the "multiplier effect", recirculation describes higher spending by local, non-formula retailers, generating positive multiplier effects as dollars circulate throughout the local economy, further expanding both spending and employment. One of the main concerns voiced by the public at both the Commission hearings and stakeholder meetings is that formula retailers do not recirculate tax revenue within the local economy. According to an average of ten studies conducted by Civic Economics, a much cited firm that produces studies comparing independent and formula retailers, spending by independent retailers generated 3.7 times more direct local spending than that of national chains.<sup>53</sup> Studies by this firm indicate that the percentage of revenue returned to the local economy may be as high as 52 percent for local businesses, and 13.6 percent for national chains<sup>54</sup>. When it comes to restaurants, 78.6 percent of independent restaurant revenue is returned to the local economy compared to 30.4 percent of restaurant chains<sup>55</sup>. The OEA Report found that formula retail controls primarily affect the economy by changing the retail prices paid by consumers, the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> The American Independent Business Alliance. "Ten New Studies of the 'Local Economic Premium". Published October 2012. Retrieved at <a href="http://www.amiba.net/resources/studies-recommended-reading/local-premium">http://www.amiba.net/resources/studies-recommended-reading/local-premium</a> on 5/10/14.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> Civic Economics, "Indie Impact Study Series", Summer 2012, retrieved from <a href="http://www.localfirst.org/images/stories/SLC-Final-Impact-Study-Series.pdf">http://www.localfirst.org/images/stories/SLC-Final-Impact-Study-Series.pdf</a>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> Civic Economics, "Indie Impact Study Series", Summer 2012, retrieved from <a href="http://www.localfirst.org/images/stories/SLC-Final-Impact-Study-Series.pdf">http://www.localfirst.org/images/stories/SLC-Final-Impact-Study-Series.pdf</a>

amount of local spending by retail businesses, commercial rents and vacancy rates and the perceptions of neighborhood quality. In general, chain stores charge lower prices, but may spend less within the local economy. Research by the Office of Economic Analysis suggests that local retailers may spend up to 9.5 percent more within the local economy than chain stores, but charge prices that average 17 percent more. In stark contrast to the Civic Economic Reports, the OEA Report determined that, on balance, the economic benefits of greater local spending by non-formula retailers are outweighed by higher consumer prices<sup>56</sup>.

Employment. The public has voiced concerns about differences in hiring practices and the quality of jobs offered by formula and independent retailers. As gathered from public comment at Planning Commission hearings and focus group meetings, the overwhelming public sentiment is that formula retail in San Francisco is more diverse in hiring practices and more willing to hire workers without experience and provide training. However, it has been difficult to substantiate these experiences with data. Studying employment and job quality factors as they related to formula retail has proved challenging. The Department's Study found relatively few sources that provide data on employment at the local level. The data found was limited by the need to protect the privacy of workers and firms. As a result of these constraints, detailed data on the demographics of workers or part-time versus full-time status are only available at the national level, through sources that do not distinguish between independent and formula retailers. Adding to this challenge, the definition of "formula retail" in our Planning Code is very specific and is neither reflected in the literature on retail employment nor possible to exactly replicate with available data sources.

The Department's Study found that nationally, retail stores and restaurants tend to provide workers with lower wages, more limited benefit coverage and fewer and more irregular work hours compared to other industries. These industries face pressure to compete on low pricing and customer convenience (e.g. to be open long hours and on weekends and holidays).<sup>57</sup> There is also significant variation in pay and job quality within the retail sectors. For example, some firms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> City and County of San Francisco, Office of the Controller, Office of Economic Analysis, "Expanding Formula Retail Controls: Economic Impact Report", February 12, 2014 <a href="http://www.sf-planning.org/ftp/files/legislative\_changes/form\_retail/formretail\_130788\_economic\_impact\_final.pdf">http://www.sf-planning.org/ftp/files/legislative\_changes/form\_retail/formretail\_130788\_economic\_impact\_final.pdf</a>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> Francoise Carre, Chris Tilly and Diana Denham, "Explaining Variation in the Quality of U.S. Retail Jobs" (presented at the Annual Meeting of the Labor and Employment Relations Association, Denver, CO, 2010), <a href="http://www.russellsage.org/sites/all/files/Carre-Tilly-Retail%20job%20quality-LERA-01.03.10-final-rev2.pdf">http://www.russellsage.org/sites/all/files/Carre-Tilly-Retail%20job%20quality-LERA-01.03.10-final-rev2.pdf</a>; Francoise Carré and Chris Tilly, Short Hours, Long Hours: Hour Levels and Trends in the Retail Industry in the United States, Canada, and Mexico, Upjohn Institute Working Paper 12-183 (Kalamazoo, MI: W.E. Upjohn Institute for Employment Research., 2012), <a href="http://www.econstor.eu/handle/10419/64322">http://www.econstor.eu/handle/10419/64322</a>; Annette D. Bernhardt, The Future of Low-Wage Jobs: Case Studies in the Retail Industry, IEE Working Paper (Institute on Education and the Economy, Teachers College, ColumbiaUniversity,1999), <a href="http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.41.885&rep=rep1&type=pdf">http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.41.885&rep=rep1&type=pdf</a>.

pay more and provide better benefits to attract better talent, reduce turnover and increase productivity. Examples include many electronics, hardware and high-end clothing stores that compete for customer business based on quality of service and where knowledgeable salespersons are often highly valued. In contrast, other stores put a higher priority on low costs and low prices, and tend to pay lower wages. <sup>58</sup> Walmart is the classic example; workers there earn approximately 12 percent less than other retail workers and 14.5 percent less than workers at large retailers and rely heavily on public programs for health care and other needs.<sup>59</sup> Beyond business strategy, other factors that influence retail job quality include state and local labor laws, unionization, and the competitiveness of the local labor market.<sup>60</sup>

Nationally, retail firms with fewer than 10 outlets tend to pay higher average wages than firms with more than 10 outlets. Studies have shown that large firms are generally more likely to offer better health care coverage, hire more minorities and comply with labor laws compared to smaller firms<sup>61</sup>. A 2001 national survey of employers and households found that larger firm size was associated with hiring significantly more African-Americans<sup>62</sup>. These differences between small and large firms may have to do with a number of factors, including awareness of labor laws, hiring methods and financial resources.

While there is significant variation in the provision of benefits and hiring practices, San Francisco's progressive labor laws raise the floor for all workers. San Francisco is nationally known for its progressive laws improving pay, access to health care and paid sick leave for all workers, particularly lower-wage workers. Table 3shows the required provisions of employment benefits in San Francisco based on firm size and employment status. Because benefits such as paid sick leave and health care are applicable based on the number of employees, firms with more employees will be required to provide more benefits. Most formula retailers are likely to be subject to the Health Care Security and Family Friendly Workplace Ordinance given that they have more than 11 locations and therefore will have more than 20 employees.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> Carré, Tilly, and Denham, "Explaining Variation in the Quality of U.S. Retail Jobs."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> Ken Jacobs, Dave Graham-Squire, and Stephanie Luce, *Living Wage Policies and Big-Box Retail: How a Higher Wage Standard Would Impact Walmart Workers and Shoppers*, Research Brief (UC Berkeley Center for Labor Research and Education, 2011), <a href="http://www.mef101.org/Issues/Resources/11-0428%20-%20Bigbox%20Living%20Wage%20Policies.pdf">http://www.mef101.org/Issues/Resources/11-0428%20-%20Bigbox%20Living%20Wage%20Policies.pdf</a>.

<sup>60</sup> Carré, Tilly, and Denham, "Explaining Variation in the Quality of U.S. Retail Jobs."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 53.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>62</sup> Philip Moss and Chris Tilly, *Stories Employers Tell: Race, Skill, and Hiring in America* (Russell Sage Foundation, 2001).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> Michael Reich, Ken Jacobs, and Miranda Dietz, eds., *When Mandates Work: Raising Labor Standards at the Local Level*, 2014, <a href="http://www.ucpress.edu/book.php?isbn=9780520278141">http://www.ucpress.edu/book.php?isbn=9780520278141</a>.

**Table 3: San Francisco Labor Laws** 

Law	Employer Applicability	Requirement	Effective Date
Minimum Wage Ordinance	All employers with employees who work in San Francisco more than two hours per week, including part- time and temporary workers*	All employees who work in San Francisco more than two hours per week, including part-time and temporary workers, are entitled to the San Francisco minimum wage (\$10.74 per hour as of January 2014).	February 2004
Paid Sick Leave Ordinance	All employers** with employees who work in San Francisco, including part-time and temporary workers	All employees who work in San Francisco, including part-time and temporary workers, are entitled to paid time off from work when they are sick or need medical care, and to care for their family members or designated person when those persons are sick or need medical care.	February 2007
Health Care Security Ordinance	Employers with 20 or more employees nationwide, including part-time and temporary workers (and non-profit employers with 50 or more employees)	Employers must spend a minimum amount (set by law) on health care for each employee who works eight or more hours per week in San Francisco. The expenditure rate varies by employer size; in 2014, for-profit businesses with 20 to 99 employees nationwide are required to spend \$1.63 per worker per hour paid; employers with 100+ employees nationwide are required to spend \$2.44 per worker per hour paid.	January 2008
Family Friendly Workplace Ordinance	Employers with 20 or more employees nationwide, including part-time and temporary workers	Employers must allow any employee who is employed in San Francisco, has been employed for six months or more by the current employer, and works at least eight hours per week on a regular basis to request a flexible or predictable working arrangement to assist with care-giving responsibilities.	January 2014

**Neighborhood Character & Homogenization.** The intent of the neighborhood commercial districts is to provide convenience retail goods and services, primarily during the daytime hours. While the commercial intensity of the district varies, each district has its own scale and character description in the zoning control table. The districts feature commercial on the lower floors with residential uses above. The largest of these districts not only serve the immediate neighbors but also may offer a wide variety of comparison and specialty goods and services for the surrounding neighborhoods. Even in these cases, however, the Code is clear that a special emphasis on neighborhood-serving businesses is paramount<sup>64</sup>. Beyond that, each district begins with a description of the character so that future development can be compatible with the overall

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> Planning Code Section 710-745. The largest NC district, NC-3, maintains an emphasis on neighborhood serving businesses.

character. The very nature of the Commission's discretion on Conditional Use applications requires that neighborhood compatibility be considered with each authorization. Certain neighborhoods may be more defined by uniqueness than other neighborhoods. For instance, the vice president of the Valencia Street Merchants Association described the relationship between formula retail and this neighborhood by stating, "We appreciate you can go a mile on Valencia Street and not see one formula-retail store," in the New Yorker<sup>65</sup>. As quoted earlier in this report, the OEA Report described an economic value to San Francisco that is inherent in its desirability as a unique city. This sentiment is reflected in other cities too. "The reaction is largely driven by sameness," says Dick Outcalt, a partner in Outcalt & Johnson Retail Strategists in Seattle. "The populace is more empowered protecting the feel of a community because they realize that commercially, aesthetically and from the property value standpoint, uniqueness has value<sup>66</sup>."

While homogenization is a factor, community participation is also part of neighborhood character. During the Department's stakeholders reported difficulty in garnering the involvement of formula retail managers who often needed remote approval from corporate offices. The Department's Study found that community members in the Ocean Avenue NCT note that it is challenging to establish ongoing relationships with formula retailers because the managers rotate between stores or do not have the authority to make decisions<sup>67</sup>. New York City also had concern about the loss of "mom-and-pop" stores being replaced by Whole Foods, TJ Maxx, and Sephora. When asked by the New York Times about the issue, a neighbor replied, "We've lost a lot of feeling of being a community. There's a sense of community that comes from living with small merchants whom you get to know<sup>68</sup>."

When considering the appearance for a new formula retail establishment, these businesses, are ubiquitous and diminish the unique qualities of a shopping street. Under the Planning Code, formula retail establishments are defined as "an...establishment which, along with eleven or more other retail sales establishments...maintains two or more [standardized] features". In other words, formula retailers are stores with multiple locations and a recognizable "look" or appearance. What makes a look recognizable in this case, is the repetition of the same characteristics of one store in multiple locations. The sameness of formula retail outlets, while

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> Lauren Smiley. "What It Means to Keep Chain Stores Out of San Francisco" September 20, 2013. *The New Yorker*. Retrieved from <a href="http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/currency/2013/09/what-it-means-to-keep-chain-stores-out-of-san-francisco.html">http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/currency/2013/09/what-it-means-to-keep-chain-stores-out-of-san-francisco.html</a>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> Haya El Nasser. "Cities put shackles on chain stores" July 20, 2004. *USA Today*. Retrieved from <a href="http://sustainableconnections.org/ex-pdfs/USA%20Today%20Cities%20put%20shackles.pdf">http://sustainableconnections.org/ex-pdfs/USA%20Today%20Cities%20put%20shackles.pdf</a>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 91.

<sup>68</sup> Joseph Berger. "Fear (and Shopping) When Big Stores Move In" June 4, 2010. *The New York Times*. Retrieved from <a href="http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/05/nyregion/05metjournal.html?r=2&">http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/05/nyregion/05metjournal.html?r=2&</a>

providing clear branding for consumers, counters the general direction existing land use controls which value unique community character. The standardized characteristics that are found other places provide some level of homogenization. Formula retailers cannot be unique because there are at least 11 others with the same look.

This effect has an impact on tourists and locals alike. A quick stroll through "Yelpers" review of Fisherman's Wharf elicits the following quotes<sup>69</sup>:

- "This place is gross... and reeks of chain restaurants and poor examples of badly executed notions of Americana."
- "This area has some restaurants but they are chains or have only average food."
- "Restaurants are a mix of chains and tourist favorites."
- "Understandably, there are cheesy chain restaurants, expensive ventures for the kids and family, and more people crammed into one area than all of the rest of the city. There will be lots of distractions, gimmicky souvenirs to be sold, but that's not to say it's all a bad time."
- "It is fun to walk and widow-shop here. Also, you can chose between fine seafood restaurants and street kiosk to satisfy any craving. The problem: too many chain restaurants spoil an area that should be an authentic neighborhood of San Francisco."

While Fisherman's Wharf is not subject to formula retail controls, the sentiment above is a good indicator of some general reactions to a perceived overabundance of formula retail.

The Conditional Use Process. The Department's Study and the OEA Report found that the Conditional Use process is working to retain unique neighborhood character. The relatively low concentration of formula retail in commercial and mixed-use neighborhoods with formula retail controls in places suggest that the controls are successful in limiting the amount of formula retail in the City's Neighborhood Commercial Districts<sup>70</sup>. The Conditional Use process creates disincentives for formula retailers to locate in NCDs. The upfront time and financial investment required to go through the Conditional Use process results in many formula retailers being unwilling to consider locating in the NCDs. However, formula retailers are more likely to submit applications in neighborhoods with strong market demand for new retail and where they anticipate a positive reception by the community. The process empowers the local community by giving community members the power to keep unwanted formula retail uses out. Excluding pending applications, 75 percent of formula retail Conditional Use applications have been

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> User reviews from Fisherman's Wharf Yelp! page. Retrieved on May 9, 2014 from <a href="http://www.yelp.com/biz/fishermans-wharf-san-francisco-3">http://www.yelp.com/biz/fishermans-wharf-san-francisco-3</a>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> Page 28 of The Department's Study determined that formula retailers account for ten percent of the retail establishments in commercial/mixed-use districts with controls in place, while they account for 25 percent of the retail establishments in commercial/mixed-use districts without controls.

approved<sup>71</sup>. In cases where community members have reached a clear consensus that a proposed formula retailer is not desirable and appeared at Planning Commission hearings, the applications have often been denied or withdrawn. In general, community reaction to formula retail Conditional Use applications appears to depend on factors such as the potential impacts on existing and beloved businesses and whether the prospective formula retail tenants are filling long-standing vacancies and/or meeting unmet community needs.

Conversely, the City's formula retail controls may be a contributing factor in some long-term vacancies, particularly of larger storefronts. Brokers report that large, deep spaces may sit empty for extended periods of time if a formula retail Conditional Use application is disapproved or withdrawn, and that these vacant spaces can act as a drag on the vibrancy and overall performance of the surrounding district. Formula retailers can generally fill more floor space than independent retailers, and can more often afford to make needed tenant improvements and pay rents required to lease larger storefronts. While formula retail controls may make leasing some spaces more challenging, obsolete building designs, significant maintenance needs and challenging locations also likely contribute to long-term vacancies in many cases. There are significant limitations to the approach that formula retail controls encourage property owners to subdivide or redevelop large, vacant retail spaces. Some large retail buildings are not possible to subdivide into multiple smaller storefronts that would be more suitable for independent businesses because of structural or design issues<sup>72</sup>.

The Conditional Use process allows evaluation on a case by case basis and for consideration of community input. One recent example is Pet Food Express, a locally based chain that would have activated a long vacant building, potentially promoted additional commercial investment, provided two services that were not being provided in the neighborhood, increased street front transparency and improved the streetscape<sup>73</sup>. The project sponsor provided an economic impact study and had 42 speakers in favor of the project and 41 speakers opposed<sup>74</sup>. The controversial project was ultimately found to not be necessary or desirable and was disapproved.

**Lack of clarity in existing Code.** The existing Code establishes that the "Planning Commission shall develop and adopt guidelines which it shall employ when considering any request for discretionary review." The Code then lays out five criteria for consideration, which have not been interpreted or clarified. Review of previous staff prepared case reports indicates inconsistent application of these criteria.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> Case No. 2013.0128C, heard on August 8, 2013

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> Planning Commission Minutes for Case No. 2013.0128C heard on August 8, 2013

1. Existing concentrations of formula retail uses within the district.

Review of previous staff prepared case reports indicates that this criterion is not reviewed consistently. Some reports include a count of the entire NCD and some include a count within the general "vicinity". The application of what was the "vicinity" varied by planner. The Planning Commission adopted policy for Upper Market Street neighborhood that established a method for calculating concentration based on linear commercial frontage of all NC zoned parcels within 300 feet of the subject property. The policy stipulated that if a proposed formula retail use would result in a concentration greater than 20 percent, the Planning Department would recommend disapproval of the case. This policy has been enacted since April 2013 and resulted two cases being disapproved by the Planning Commission, a Starbucks that would have brought the concentration to 21 percent and a Chipotle that would have brought the concentration to 36 percent. While the Duboce Triangle Neighborhood Association has been pleased with the implementation of this policy, members of the Commission have expressed a desire to revisit this methodology, prior to broader application.

The Department's Study found that the appropriate concentration of formula retail for districts varies significantly depending on existing conditions and the community's preferences. Communities often react differently to formula retail Conditional Use applications depending on factors such as the potential impacts on competing businesses and whether prospective formula retail tenants are filling long standing vacancies and/or meeting perceived community needs. Given this variation, the Department's Study found that it is not possible to define an ideal level of concentration for formula retail that could apply across multiple zoning districts<sup>75</sup>. However, looking at the concentration by number of existing formula versus non-formula retailers as well as the amount of linear frontage of each business use type would be a useful metric for comparison.

2. Availability of other similar retail uses within the district. This criterion directs staff to review whether the goods and/or services proposed are currently being provided in the district. There is no additional direction provided on how these similar retail uses are dispersed within the district as well as no analysis of similar retail uses in commercial areas immediately adjacent to the district or even the proposed location in some cases. A literal interpretation of this criterion may lead staff evaluating a proposal for formula retail along Geary Street in the Richmond (NC-3 Zoning District) to not only examine the availability of similar retail uses on the contiguous Geary NC-3 but also within the all of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>75</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 8.

the NC-3 zoned parcels which exist as far away as Mission Street in the Outer Mission neighborhood. For this criteria and the one above, it seems that the important question is not whether these goods are provided anywhere within the zoning district, but rather within the zoning district that is an easy walk.

- 3. Compatibility of the proposed formula retail use with the existing architectural and aesthetic character of the district. Most formula retail Conditional Use applications include solely interior tenant improvements and signage. Signage is administratively approved per Planning Code Article 6 and generally permitted separate from the Conditional Use authorization. However, the Conditional Use process allows for the Commission to exercise discretion and negotiate reduced visual impacts with project sponsors. Given the concerns around potential homogenization of neighborhoods by formula retail, more specific aesthetic and architectural features of concern should be identified for review of this criterion.
- 4. Existing retail vacancy rates within the district. Like most data, vacancy rates are most useful when comparisons can be drawn. There is currently minimal tracking of vacancy rates in commercial districts and it is not maintained consistently. There is also no comparison to a healthy vacancy rate, which the Department's Study identifies as ten percent. The Department has access to vacancy rates in both the Retail Broker's Study and the Invest in Neighborhoods project. Using these existing data sources as a starting point, vacancies should be considered in relation to the proximity to the proposed site. The Department should work to update this information with each formula retail application and through subsequent studies so that time-series data may be established to demonstrate how various neighborhoods change over time.
- 5. Existing mix of Citywide-serving retail uses and neighborhood-serving retail uses within the district. As discussed earlier, many residents are concerned about the loss of neighborhood or daily needs serving retail uses. The Department's Study found that many of the districts with controls are predominantly daily needs-serving. This existing criterion provides no guidance of what is considered neighborhood-serving retail versus Citywide-serving. Similar to concentrations, there is no one ratio that fits all NCDs. The distribution of neighborhood serving uses is also not considered, even though many NCDs stretch for miles and residents are unlikely to travel only within their NCD to have their needs met. Due to the lack of guidance provide, this criterion too is evaluated inconsistently.

#### REQUIRED COMMISSION ACTION

The Commission is being asked to initiate the attached Ordinance. If initiated today, the Department would ask the Commission to take an action on the draft Ordinance and associated Performance-Based Review Standards for formula retail review on or after June 5, 2014.

### POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS AND BASIS FOR RECOMMENDATIONS

The Department recommends that the Commission retain the existing framework of Conditional Use authorization, while making some changes to better respond to issues of concern and to facilitate consideration of formula retail uses which enrich a neighborhood. The proposal seeks to maintain the original intent of formula retail controls while adding rigor and consistency to the process. The specific recommendations of the Department and a discussion of why the changes are being proposed follows:

- 1. **Refine the definition of formula retailer, while maintaining a balance.** Increase the numerical threshold from 11 to 20 and broaden the definition to include more use types and businesses located outside of United States. In addition to physical establishments, locations that are permitted or entitled by the local jurisdiction would now be added toward the threshold for formula retail. The Department recommends not counting merely signed leases without any land use entitlements towards this threshold.
  - **A.** Numerical Threshold. Formula retail is currently defined as a retail establishment which, along with 11 or more retail sales establishments located in the United States, maintains two or more standardized features. When a qualifying use applies for the twelfth or more location and the new application is located in a zoning district with formula retail controls, it is required to procure Conditional Use authorization from the Planning Commission. When the original formula retail legislation was proposed in 2003, the definition of formula retail was four or more locations<sup>76</sup>. Through the Board of Supervisor's review of the ordinance, the number was increased to 11 to avoid negatively impacting small businesses.

Blue Bottle and Philz Coffee recently reached 14 locations and San Francisco Soup Company has 16 locations. These businesses are now considered formula retail and reviewed under the same process as much larger businesses such as Starbucks (over 20,000 locations) and Subway (over 40,00 locations). According to the San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis, approximately half of San Francisco's formula retail establishments are associated with companies that have more than 1,045 branches and subsidiaries. Only five percent of formula retail establishments in San Francisco are

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> Board File No. 031501 <a href="https://sfgov.legistar.com/View.ashx?M=F&ID=704645&GUID=36C7A18F-7673-4720-BDCD-8A7F0FCE9DC6">https://sfgov.legistar.com/View.ashx?M=F&ID=704645&GUID=36C7A18F-7673-4720-BDCD-8A7F0FCE9DC6</a>

associated with businesses with fewer than 20 total branches<sup>77</sup>. Raising the number of locations to 20 would mean that relatively small businesses such as Blue Bottle Coffee, Philz Coffee and Patxi's Pizza are no longer considered formula retail. The formula retail definition would continue to capture the majority of well-known formula retailers (such as Safeway, Wells Fargo, Peets Coffee, Gap) as well as some medium-sized businesses that have grown substantially, such as Umami Burger, Boudin, Extreme Pizza and the Cheesesteak Shop. Retailers such as Steven Alan, James Perse and Athleta would continue to be defined as formula retailers. Meanwhile, the number of smaller businesses such as Super Duper Burger and San Francisco Soup Company can continue to grow in San Francisco<sup>78</sup>.

The Department recommends counting locations that are permitted or entitled towards the numerical threshold. As previously discussed, a Board of Appeals ruling required that leases held count as potential locations toward meeting the formula retail threshold. However, leases are private agreements between landlords and tenants and cannot be independently verified. Leases are sometimes held for years before a retailer operates in a location. The long vacant former Walgreens on Ocean Avenue and the proposed Pet Food Express location on Lombard Street are local examples of this phenomenon. An entitled or permitted location is one that has already been approved to operate by a local jurisdiction. The proposed establishment would have at this point invested time and money in ensuring an operation. Further, entitlements and permits are public record and can be independently verified. These pending locations which have received land use approvals have a much greater likelihood of coming to fruition and should therefore be counted toward the numerical threshold of 20. This proposed change should address the concern of formula retail establishments coordinating their openings in an effort to circumvent San Francisco's formula retail controls.

**B.** Location of Establishments. Similarly, including international locations toward the 20 locations would balance the increase in number of locations while still allowing small businesses to grow. Data on the number of establishments located internationally were not available; however, by looking at the headquarters of formula retailers we can get an approximation of where retailers are primarily located. According to the Department's Study, within San Francisco, only 10 percent of businesses with 12 or more corporate family members are part of a corporation that is headquartered outside the United

 $<sup>^{77}</sup>$  This number is based on the number of existing formula retailers in San Francisco, i.e. those with more than 11 locations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> Numbers are based on individual websites, accessed 4/7/2014.

States<sup>79</sup>. A vast majority of these have long established presences in the U.S. and already qualify as formula retail under the current Planning Code. For example, highly recognizable brands such as T-Mobile (based in Germany), 7-Eleven (headquartered in Japan), The Body Shop (headquartered in England) and Sephora (based in France) account for many of the 130 businesses headquartered outside of the U.S.

The proposal to include internationally based retailers who desire to open a flag ship U.S. location are unlikely to be hindered by formula retail controls, as flagship stores are likely to be located in a major regional shopping center such as Union Square, which does not have formula retail controls. When Japan-based Uniqlo opened its first west coast store in Union Square, it had 1,132 stores in 13 countries. The U.S. COO said, "We chose San Francisco because it's a hotbed of global technological innovation.<sup>80</sup>" San Francisco is a desired retail location and will continue to be so.

By increasing the number of global locations to 20, businesses such as Uniqlo, Muji, Daiso, Loving Hut, Aesop and Oska would continue to be formula retailers. The proposed increase can expect to capture approximately the same number of formula retailers that are currently captured. The number of retailers that would newly be captured is very small<sup>§1</sup>.

- C. Use Categories. The Department recommends expanding the definition of formula retail to include Limited Financial Service, Fringe Financial Service and Business and Professional Service.
  - 1. Limited Financial Service is defined in Planning Code Section 790.112 as "A retail use which provides banking services, when not occupying more than 15 feet of linear frontage of 200 square feet of gross floor area. Automated teller machines, if installed within such facility or on an exterior wall as a walk-up facility, are included in this category; however, these machines are not subject to the hours of operation..." These uses tend to be ATMs but there is nothing in the Code that prevents a small branch from opening under this

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>80</sup> Carolyn Said, "Uniqlo Opens S.F. Store," *SFGate*, October 4, 2012, <a href="http://www.sfgate.com/business/article/Uniqlo-opens-S-F-store-3919489.php#src=fb">http://www.sfgate.com/business/article/Uniqlo-opens-S-F-store-3919489.php#src=fb</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> Strategic Economics reported that almost all (if not all) of the businesses with locations in San Francisco that are headquartered outside the U.S. and are currently captured by the definition of formula retail would still be captured by the definition of formula retail if the threshold was raised to 20 locations worldwide. Only one instance of an internally based retailer that may not meet the 20 location threshold was found. This example was Sheng Kee Bakery, which has 12 U.S. locations but is headquartered in Taiwan. The company appears to have locations in Taiwan, Singapore and Canada but it is unclear if they are all actually the same company. If they are the same company, there are fewer than 8 locations outside the U.S. (Reported via email on May 6, 2014.

use category and it is therefore analogous to Financial Services, which are already subject to formula retail controls. The number of Limited Financial Service uses that would be captured by this definition change are not available because the data combines this use category with Financial Services in general. The proposal includes an exemption for Limited Financial Services that are located within another use and that are not visible from the street. Supervisor Weiner's Interim Controls in the Upper Market Street NCT currently requires Conditional Use authorization for all Limited Financial Service uses, indicating a community desire to more heavily regulate these uses.

Board File No, 12-0047, which adopted Financial Services as a use category subject to formula retail controls found that Limited Financial Service uses would allow smaller size financial services with less of an impact on the aesthetic character and vibrancy of a NCD. While banking services are a desired neighborhood serving use, a bank of ATMs or an ATM vestibule do not contribute to the vibrancy of street activity. Limited Financial Services, similar to Financial Services, tend to include maximum signage serving as advertising and branding on a street face. San Francisco is not unique in dealing with the aesthetic impacts that banking services have on neighborhood commercial districts. New York City addressed this issue in the Upper West Side neighborhoods by limiting the width of bank storefronts to no more than 25' wide. The concern there, however, was that the small fine grained nature of the existing neighborhood commercial district was being eroded by larger storefronts. San Francisco's NCDs generally feature storefronts that are 15 to 25', necessitating further controls applied to Limited Financial Services.

2. Fringe Financial Service. Fringe Financial Service is defined in Planning Code Section 790.111 as "A retail use that provides banking services and products to the public and is owned or operated by a "check casher" as defined in California Civil Code Section 1789.31, as amended from time to time, or by a "licensee" as defined in California Financial Code Section 23001(d), as amended from time to time." Fringe Financial Services are regulated within the Fringe Financial Service Restricted Use District (Sec. 249.34 of the Planning Code) because they have the "potential to displace other financial service providers, including charter banks, which offer a much broader range of financial services, as well as other desired commercial development in the City, which provides a broad range of neighborhood commercial goods and services." The Fringe Financial Service RUD only applies to the Mission Alcoholic Beverage District SUD, the North of Market Residential SUD, the Divisadero Street Alcohol RUD, the Third Street Alcohol RUD and the Haight Street Alcohol RUD. By applying the definition of formula retail to fringe financial services, the Department will be better equipped to evaluate future locations in Neighborhood Commercial Districts, as well as evolving Mixed Use Districts. Supervisor Kim's Interim Zoning Controls on Market Street require

Conditional Use authorization for new Fringe Financial Service that front on Market Street between 6<sup>th</sup> Street and Van Ness Avenue, demonstrating a community desire to further control Fringe Financial Services. Currently, there are 10-20 fringe financial uses within San Francisco that have more than 20 locations<sup>82</sup>.

3. Business and Professional Service. Defined in Planning Code Section 790.108 as "A retail use which provides to the general public, general business or professional services, including but not limited to, architectural, management, clerical, accounting, legal, consulting, insurance, real estate brokerage, and travel services. It also includes business offices of building, plumbing, electrical, painting, roofing, furnace or pest control contractors...It does not include research service of an industrial or scientific nature in a commercial or medical laboratory, other than routine medical testing and analysis by a health-care professional or hospital." Expanding the definition of formula retail to include business and professional services will apply to businesses such as H&R Block, the UPS Store, Kinkos, and real estate and insurance offices such as Coldwell Banker and State Farm Insurance. These businesses often seem to present the standardized features that determine when multiple outlets should be considered formula retail and therefore should be captured in the definition.

# 2. Expand formula retail controls to areas of concern.

A. Require Conditional Use authorization for formula retail establishments with frontage on Market Street between 6th Street and 12th Street. Long-standing policies adopted in the General Plan acknowledge the importance of Market Street as the city's cultural and ceremonial spine. Given this elevated importance to the image of the City, the Department recommends permanent formula retail controls to replace the current interim controls along Market Street and expanding the area of controls from Van Ness to 12th Street. In January 2010, the Mayor's Office of Economic and Workforce Development launched the Central Market Partnership, a public/private initiative to renew and coordinate efforts to revitalize the Central market neighborhood. In November 2011, the Mayor released the Central Market Economic Strategy. In July 2013, Supervisor Kim sponsored legislation to place interim formula retail controls on Market Street between Van Ness and 6th Street in order to ensure that new development retained a unique neighborhood character.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>82</sup> Source: Dun & Bradstreet, 2012; Strategic Economics, 2014. Based on Dun & Bradstreet business data that have not been independently verified; all numbers are approximate and includes branches or subsidiaries located anywhere in the world.

This portion of Market Street is zoned C-3-G: Downtown General Commercial and had no restrictions on formula retail uses, prior to the adoption of interim controls. The C-3-G District is described in Planning Code Section 201.3, "This district covers the western portions of downtown and is composed of a variety of uses: Retail, offices, hotels, entertainment, clubs and institutions, and high-density residential. Many of these uses have a Citywide or regional function, although the intensity of development is lower here than in the downtown core area. As in the case of other downtown districts, no off-street parking is required for individual commercial buildings. In the vicinity of Market Street, the configuration of this district reflects easy accessibility by rapid transit."

Between 2011 and 2013, 17 new companies moved into the Central Market area. As this area experiences major growth, now is the time to ensure the land use controls create a neighborhood that is worthy of the importance of the street. Over 5,571 residential units are under construction or approved and 40 additional development projects are in the pipeline<sup>83</sup>. Central Market is a burgeoning mixed-use neighborhood and formula retail controls will help shape the future development of the neighborhood. The Department recommends applying the existing Conditional Use process to formula retail establishments that front on Market Street between 12<sup>th</sup> Street and 6<sup>th</sup> Street in order to ensure the development of balanced neighborhood character rather than producing a bland or generic retail presence. The approach itself is balanced in applying only to storefronts with a frontage on Market Street rather than the entire Central Market area. Key to this proposal is careful review of the uses visible from the right-of-way. The Conditional Use process will ensure that formula retail establishments that locate visibly on the central part of Market Street will be compatible with the development neighborhood character and uses.

As the City continues to attract new businesses to this emerging retail corridor, there is a desire to preserve and attract neighborhood retail that is in keeping with the character of this historic area. Since 2011, 13 new small businesses have located in the Central Market area, with five additional businesses planning to open soon<sup>84</sup>. Through

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>83</sup> Central Market Turnaround 2011 – 2013, San Francisco Office of Economic and Workforce Development, November 1, 2013. (Attached)

 $<sup>\</sup>underline{http://www.oewd.org/media/docs/Central\%20Market/CENTRAL\%20MARKET\%20TURNAROUND\%2011-1-13.pdf}$ 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>84</sup> Central Market Turnaround 2011 – 2013, San Francisco Office of Economic and Workforce Development, November 1, 2013. (Attached)

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{http://www.oewd.org/media/docs/Central\%20Market/CENTRAL\%20MARKET\%20TURNAROUND\%2011-1-13.pdf}{}$ 

> the Department's Study, neighborhood merchants voiced concern that they see a pattern of independent startup businesses that turn a neighborhood around and are then forced out through rent increases. Startups take the risk of locating in transitional neighborhoods and help to improve the neighborhood through their presence and investment. This is generally due to these more risky neighborhoods being affordable to startup businesses. They draw in more foot traffic and as the neighborhood improves and becomes less risky, established businesses want to locate there. These established businesses tend to be formula retailers and are typically better capitalized, have better credit and can pay higher rents and commit to longer leases which may negatively impact the start-up businesses that played a key role in revitalizing a neighborhood. In the Central Market area there are already ten formula retail limited restaurants (fast food) and two formula retail pharmacies85. The unregulated and unmonitored establishment of additional formula retail uses may unduly limit or eliminate business establishment opportunities for startup businesses, many of which tend to be non-traditional or unique. Recent additions to this part of Market Street include Littlejohn's Candies, Beer Hall, Huckleberry Bicycles, Alta and Little Griddle. These business owners took a risk and made an investment on a transitional part of Market Street and are paving the way for future economic development in the City's historic core. Their efforts should not be hampered by a proliferation of formula retailers that can significantly alter neighborhood character.

> The Department further recommends expanding formula retail Conditional Use controls beyond the interim control boundary of Van Ness Avenue to 12<sup>th</sup> Street and Franklin Street as the western boundary. Franklin Street and 12<sup>th</sup> Street are divide the NCT-3 zoning district in the Upper and Central Market neighborhoods and should be included in the permanent controls to ensure consistent application on Market Street.

#### 3. Focus review on issues of most importance to residents.

A. Strengthen review criteria and process for new formula retail in Districts with formula retail controls in place. Planning Code Section 703.3(h) (Formula Retail Uses) includes the language "The Planning Commission shall develop and adopt guidelines which it shall employ when any considering request for discretionary review made pursuant to this Section." The Section goes on to list the following five criteria for consideration of formula retail uses. The Department proposes developing formula retail review guidelines in a Performance-Based Review Standards document as directed by the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>85</sup> Interim Zoning Controls – Specific Formula Retail Uses on Market Street, from 6<sup>th</sup> Street to Van Ness Avenue, Board File No. 130712, Resolution No. 305-13, page 2 https://sfgov.legistar.com/View.ashx?M=F&ID=2588632&GUID=63B9534F-8427-400B-A2FF-A17A25081C23

current Code. The Performance-Based Review Standards will provide clarity to staff and increase rigor in the implementation of the five Conditional Use criteria existing in Planning Code Section 303(i)(3).

Consistent Data & Description Contextualized, When Possible. The Performance-Based Review Standards will include direction to staff on how to construct consistent reports for the Commission's consideration. The reports for the Commission should include uniform assessments of key neighborhood features such as demographics, trends, a qualitative characterization the nature of the District, including massing, use size, anchors, and clusters. Data on the retail character should consistently describe vacancies, the amount of formula and no-formula retailers, as well as the prevalence of uses that meet daily needs. The data should be contextualized with comparisons to City-wide data and other Districts, where available. The Review Standards will provide interpretation and guidance to staff, applicants, and the public about how to apply the existing formula retail Conditional Use review criteria as detailed below.

Area of Comparison: Defined Radius Instead of Zoning District. The existing codified evaluation criteria require analyzing the proposed use in the context of the entire zoning district. Most residents can identify their Neighborhood Commercial District, however Eastern Neighborhoods and Mixed Use Zoning Districts are not linear districts that residents can easily identify. Even NCDs that are linear can stretch over a mile, much greater than typical walking distance or a perceived "neighborhood". Rather than evaluating the zoning district, the Department recommends amending the evaluation area to a quarter mile of the proposed location for criterion evaluating concentration of formula retail, use mix and neighborhood service uses as specified below. The radius of a quarter mile will capture the uses that residents can walk to and serve as better indicator of impact. Using the quarter mile radius will capture uses in the walkable area that are not in the same District. For example, Mission and Valencia are parallel adjacent NCDs but currently, a formula retail proposal in the Mission NCT would not evaluate uses in the Valencia NCD even though they are separated by a block. Similarly, the NC-3 zoning district on Geary Boulevard stretches over two miles. The western side of Geary is very different from the middle and eastern sides. But residents along middle Geary Boulevard are very likely to consider middle Clement Street their neighborhood. Using the quarter mile radius would seek evaluation of all walkable commercial uses from a proposed formula retailer. Again, a literal interpretation of the existing criterion may to a meaningless evaluation of formula retail throughout the "zoning district" which may include parcels as far away as those on Geary Street in the Richmond with parcels having the same zoning designation on Mission Street in the Outer Mission neighborhood.

**Specifically, how the existing criteria would be evaluated.** Below is a discussion of the existing criteria with the proposed changes as well as a further guidance to staff that

would be provided in the Performance-Based Review Standards. No thresholds are provided that would require staff to recommend approval or disapproval on any one criterion, rather guidance is provided to ensure review of the project, the District and the immediate area holistically.

- 1. The existing concentrations of formula retail uses within the district a ¼ mile radius of the proposed location, (hereinafter "within a ¼ mile walk86"). Staff will inform the Commission discussion of concentration of formula retail by providing:
  - a. A discussion of linear frontage concentration of formula retail establishments based on the Upper Market NCD and NCT methodology, adopted as policy by this Commission on April 11, 2013. Staff will be directed to calculate the concentration of formula retail linear frontage within a ¼ mile walk of the subject property. By counting linear frontage, corner parcels are more heavily weighted due to their greater aesthetic impacts.
    - The Department does not identify an ideal concentration threshold because it varies significantly by Neighborhood Commercial District. This variation is based on pre-existing uses, massing and use sizes and what the neighborhood demonstrates a need for.

## 2. The availability of other similar retail uses within the district a ¼ mile walk of the proposed location.

- a. A discussion of similar retail uses as well as mapping their locations within a ¼ mile walk. Similar retail uses include those within the same land use category as well as retailers that provide similar goods and/or services. A comparison of similar uses and their locations will demonstrate how uses are scattered throughout the walkable area.
- 3. The compatibility of the proposed formula retail use with the existing architectural and aesthetic character of the district.
  - a. Compare the aesthetic characteristics of proposed formula retail to the nature of the district, addressing whether or not the use size is consistent with existing character, whether signage is appropriate and compatible, and whether the storefront design is more or less pedestrian-scaled than the district as a whole. Under the existing Conditional Use review, formula retail uses are subject to the same signage review as all uses. Otherwise the existing review is entirely administrative under Article 6 of the Planning Code. While the Commission and Staff can request and recommend that signage be reduced or altered to be more compatible with the District, it cannot be required, with the exception of Article 11 Conservation Districts and Known Historical Resources.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>86</sup> Within a ¼ mile walk is defined as all parcels that are wholly or partially located within a 1/4 mile radius of the subject property and are also zoned commercial or contain commercial uses.

- **b.** Provide discussion of the visual impact of the proposed formula retail location including identifying its place in the District (corner, anchor, recessed from street) and whether it is in a protected viewshed in the General Plan.
- c. Apply the proposed Performance-Based Review Standards to all Formula Retail Applications. These criteria would include specifications on how the façade appears and would include; signage, storefront transparency and pedestrianoriented design.
  - i. Minimized Standard Business Signage. Signage controls exist in Article 6 of the Planning Code to protect the distinctive appearance of San Francisco and its unique geography, topography, street patterns, skyline and architectural features. These controls encourage sound practices and lessen objectionable effects in respect to the size and placement of signs. Signage creates visual impacts which play a role in the attraction of tourists and other visitors who are so important to the economy of the City and County. Signs serve as markers and create individual identities for businesses that add to the greater identity of a neighborhood and district<sup>87</sup>. The Department recommends adoption of signage guidelines as part of the Performance-Based Review Standards that would also apply to all Conditional Use review for formula retail and that would be the focus of the proposed Performance-Based Formula Retail Review. Formula retailers going through the Conditional Use process would have to comply with these guidelines and conform to Department discretion regarding signage.
  - ii. Maximized Storefront Transparency and Pedestrian-oriented Design. The vitality of a district's streetscape is dependent on the existence and success of storefront business. In response to changing marketing and advertising strategies designed to draw in customers, storefronts are the most commonly altered architectural feature in commercial buildings. The purpose of storefront design standards are to protect and enhance the character of a neighborhood by encouraging storefront design that allows tenants to successfully convey their image and products, compliment the public realm and respect the architectural features of the building and character of the district<sup>88</sup>. A transparent storefront welcomes customers inside with products and services on display, discourages crime with more "eyes on the street", reduces energy consumption by letting in natural light, and enhances curb appeal and value of the store and the entire

<sup>87</sup> San Francisco Planning Department, General Planning Information, Signs, November 2012.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>88</sup> San Francisco Planning Department, Design Standards for Storefronts for Article 11 Conservation Districts, Draft November 2012.

neighborhood89. The Planning Department strives to ensure that tenant spaces remain transparent to the exterior, contribute to the activity of the public realm and do not evolve into de facto sign boards for tenants. Planning Code Section 145.1(c)(6) requires that "frontages with active uses that are not residential or PDR must be fenestrated with transparent windows and doorways for no less than 60 percent of the street frontage at the ground level and allow visibility to the inside of the building". While this code section is reviewed as part of the Conditional Use review process for formula retail uses, businesses are not required to alter their storefronts to meet the Code requirement. In most cases, a business will occupy an existing storefront that does not meet the requirement and cannot make significant alterations to a potential historic resource. However, if the existing storefront has opaque glazing or security gates or grillwork that obscures visibility, adoption of the Performance-Based Review Standards would require altering the storefront, where possible, to meet the Code requirement.

#### The existing retail vacancy rates within the district.

- a. Identify current vacancy rates in district and historic vacancy rates, as this information becomes available in the future.
- b. Identify commercial spaces that are long term vacancies and analyze potential factors contributing to long term vacancies
- 5. The existing mix of Citywide-serving retail uses and neighborhood-serving daily needs serving retail uses within the district a 1/4 mile walk of the proposed location. This criterion in particular seems to be difficult to interpret and apply consistently. The Code has an existing definition of "neighborhood serving" but no definition of "citywide-serving". As NCDs are intended to serve the daily needs of the neighborhood residents' daily needs serving retailers are those that provide goods and services that residents want within walking distance of their residence or workplace. To apply the principles behind this criterion and the intent of NCDs, the Department recommends changing the criterion as follows:
  - Establish a definition of "Daily Needs" with the following use types as adopted in the Implementation Document.<sup>90</sup> The Department cautions against codified this definition as resident needs are evolving and the intent of the Implementation Document is to be responsive to these changes. For example, if Wells Fargo filed a Conditional Use application and it was found that the neighborhood lacked

<sup>89</sup> San Francisco Planning Department, Standards for Storefront Transparency, Planning Code Requirements for Commercial Businesses, November 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>90</sup> Corresponding definitions apply to zoning districts within Article 8 of the Planning Code.

financial services, Wells Fargo would be providing a daily needs serving use and be more desirable.

- 1. Limited Restaurant, as defined by Planning Code Sec. 790.90
- 2. Specific Other Retail, Sales and Services as defined by the following subsections of Planning Code Sec. 790.102
  - (a) General Grocery;
  - (b) Specialty Grocery;
  - (c) Pharmaceutical drugs and personal toiletries;
  - (e) Self-service Laundromats and dry cleaning;
  - (f) Household goods and services;
  - (g) Variety merchandise, pet supply stores and pet grooming services;
  - (l) Books, music, sporting goods, etc.
- 3. Personal services, as defined by Planning Code Sec. 790.116
- 4. Limited Financial Service (Planning Code Sec. 790.1120) and/or Financial Service (Planning Code Sec. 790.110)
- 5. Specific Trade Shops as defined by the following subsections of Planning Code Sec. 790.124
  - (1) Repair of personal apparel, accessories, household goods, appliances, furniture and similar items, but excluding repair of motor vehicles and structures;
  - (6) Tailoring
- **b.** Evaluate the provision of daily needs for the 1/4-mile radius in relation to the district's defined intent. If the district is intended only to support residents, the mix of uses should reflect that. Conversely, if it is to meet wider shopping or tourist needs, the mix of uses and retailers should reflect that.
- **B.** Look more closely at Super Stores with an economic impact report. Require an economic impact report for big box retail uses that are over 50,000 sf in most districts and that are over 120,000 sf in the C-3 district. Super Stores or Big Box Stores are physically large retail establishments and usually part of a chain that would be considered a formula retail use. Shared characteristics of Super Stores include:
  - Large, free-standing, rectangular, generally single-floor structures;
  - Structures that sit in the middle of a large parking lot that is meant to be vehicle accessible rather than pedestrian accessible<sup>91</sup>;
  - Floor space several times greater than traditional retailers in the sector allowing for a large amount of merchandise<sup>92</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> Douglas Kelbaugh, Repairing the American Metropolis, USA: University of Washington Press (2002) page 165

<sup>92</sup> CQ Researcher: Big-Box Stores. September 10, 2004.

These Super Stores can generally be broken into two categories: general merchandise, which includes stores like Walmart and Target that sell a wide variety of goods and products and specialty stores, such as Best Buy, that focus on a specific type of product, such as technology. Conventionally, super stores are generally more than 50,000 square feet and sometimes approach 200,000 square feet. In San Francisco, single retail uses over 50,000 gross square feet require a Conditional Use authorization in all but the C-3 Zoning District. Single retail uses over 90,000 gross square feet are only permitted in some C-3 zoned areas and require a Conditional Use authorization. Uses over 120,000 gross square feet are prohibited in all but the C-3 Zoning District<sup>93</sup>. Existing large single-retail uses in San Francisco include the Target at City Center and Costco, which are both approximately 120,000 square feet. The Target at Fourth and Mission is approximately 85,000 square feet. Both Best Buy locations in San Francisco are approximately 50,000 square feet<sup>94</sup>.

Super Stores can affect the local economy in a variety of ways. They initially bring an influx of jobs to an area, due to the size of their operation compared to small businesses. However, this gain can be nullified over time as smaller businesses are put out of business because of their inability to match the low pricing and wide variety of a super store. A 2005 study found that the opening of a Walmart saw, on average, a 2.7 percent reduction in retail employment in the surrounding County<sup>95</sup>. In terms of tax revenue, studies indicate that mixed-use is the most beneficial to the economy and big-box retailers do not significantly help the economy<sup>96</sup>. The standard for a super store (a large, single-floor structure), does not yield the same multiplier effect that comes from vertical expansion that can be seen in a dense mixed-use development.

In order to fully evaluate the impact of such a use, the Department recommends requiring a thorough economic impact report as part of the Conditional Use review of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>93</sup> San Francisco Planning Code Section 121.6. Uses over 120,000 gross square feet that sell groceries, contain more than 20,000 Stockpiling Units (SKUs); and devotes more than 5% of its total sales floor area to the sale of non-taxable merchandise are prohibited in San Francisco.

 $<sup>^{94}</sup>$  Best Buy on Harrison Street is approximately 46,743 square feet and Best Buy at City Center is approximately 55,000 square feet.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>95</sup> David Neumark, Junfu Zhang and Stephen Circcarella. National Bureau of Economic Research, "The Effects of Wal-Mart on Local Labor Markets" (2005). Page 28 Retrieved from <a href="http://www.nber.org/papers/w11782.pdf">http://www.nber.org/papers/w11782.pdf</a>

<sup>%</sup> Philip Langdon. New Urban News, "Best bet for tax revenue: mixed-use development downtown" (2010)

Retrieved from <a href="http://bettercities.net/article/best-bet-tax-revenue-mixed-use-downtown-development-13144">http://bettercities.net/article/best-bet-tax-revenue-mixed-use-downtown-development-13144</a>

any proposed Super Store. The economic impact report would include specified assessments and projections, including, 1) an assessment of the effect that the proposed superstore will have on retail operations and employment in the same market area, including construction-related employment; 2) an estimation of change in sales tax to be paid to the City; specifying if the change would be a net increase or decrease; 3) a projection of the costs of public services and public facilities resulting from the construction and operation of the proposed superstore and the incidence of those costs, including the cost to the state, city, or county of any public assistance that employees of the proposed superstore will be eligible for based on the wages and benefits to be paid by the proposed superstore; 4) a leakage study to determine if the superstore would be recapturing sales that are currently occurring outside the City; and 5) a multiplier study to estimate change whether an increase or decrease in recirculation of local dollars could be expected. This work shall be paid for by the applicant and shall be completed under the direction of Planning Department staff by an economic consultant firm identified as a pre-qualified firm by the City Office of Controller.

4. Create a Performance-Based Formula Retail Administrative Review process for aesthetic review of less impactful formula retail, while still providing for the option of full Conditional Use authorization when a project is controversial.

The goal of Performance-Based Formula Retail Review is to allow for a focused review of aesthetic impacts and performance where a formula retail establishment has already been authorized for the site; where the use is not expanding in size nor changing use category; and where the project itself is not controversial. If a formula retail conditional use has already been granted at the site, the Commission has already established the compatibility of formula retail use at this location. Therefore, the Administrative Review process would center on the Performance-Based Review Standard for criteria three regarding aesthetic compatibility (Sec. 303(i)(3)(C) in the proposed Ordinance). As discussed earlier in Recommendation 3, the Department proposes enriching this review to require specifics for signage, storefront transparency and pedestrian design standards that would apply to formula retailers that are eligible for the Performance-Based Review. However, if there is controversy around the project and after public notice a member of the public or a Commissioner would request a Discretionary Review hearing, then the Commission hearing

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>97</sup> The Performance Based Formula Retail Review process would not apply to grandfathered formula retail establishments that pre-date the current formula retail controls. If a formula retail establishment that did not receive Conditional Use authorization is changing to another formula retail establishment, regardless of use category, a full Conditional Use review and hearing would be required. The proposed formula retail establishment would be treated as a new formula retail use. For example, if the McDonald's on Haight Street wanted to change to a Burger King, a new formula retail Conditional Use application would be required because the original McDonald's did not procure a Conditional Use to operate a formula retail use at that site.

would focus on the full criteria that would be apply under a traditional Conditional Use authorization for formula retail (Section 303(i)(3)(A-H<sup>98</sup>) in the proposed Ordinance).

Minimized Standard Business Signage. As described earlier, the Department recommends adoption of signage guidelines as part of the Performance-Based Review Standards for all formula retail. Even projects that would go through this administrative process should be reviewed to confirm that the site meets the Commission's newly adopted Standards. Formula retailer that opts for the Performance Based Review would have to comply with these guidelines and conform to Department discretion regarding signage.

**Storefront Transparency and Pedestrian design is maximized.** As mentioned earlier, while this code section is reviewed as part of the existing Conditional Use review process for formula retail uses, businesses are not required to alter their storefronts to meet the Code requirement. Adding this requirement to the Performance-Based Formula Retail Review would enable the Department to ensure that the entitlement is not granted until the property meets this requirement.

**Process.** Formula retailers who qualify for the Performance Based Formula Retail Review would be required to conduct a Pre-Application meeting prior to filing their Performance Based Formula Retail Review application with the Department. A Performance Based Review is examined by staff to ensure compliance with the objectives above. A draft letter is written informing the applicant of the recommendation and any recommended conditions of approval. A public notice is mailed to the Planning Commission and neighborhood groups and the notice is posted at the Project Site. The posted notice would inform the public of the type of application, and an expiration date for the notice with instructions on how to request a hearing if desired. Any interested party may requests a Discretionary Review hearing, in writing, up to 5pm on the date of notice expiration. If a request for public hearing is made, the item will be scheduled for hearing before the Planning Commission. The hearing would require its own mailed and posted notice for the hearing and the Commission may consider not only the aesthetic compatibility criteria (Section 303(i)(3)(C) in the proposed Ordinance) per the Administrative Review, but also all of the proposed criteria (Section 303(i)(3)(A-H) in the proposed Ordinance) at the hearing.

Apply the Aesthetic Criteria from the Commission's Performance-Based Formula Retail Standards for Changes of formula retail tenants that retain the same size and use category.

<sup>98</sup> These criteria in the proposed ordinance would be: (A) The existing concentrations of formula retail uses within a ¼ mile of the proposed project. (B) The availability of other similar retail uses within a ¼ mile of the proposed project. (C) The compatibility of the proposed formula retail use with the existing architectural and aesthetic character of the district. (D) The existing retail vacancy rates within a ¼ mile of the proposed project. (E) The existing mix of Citywide-serving retail uses and neighborhood daily needs-serving retail uses within a ¼ mile of the proposed project the district. (F) Additional relevant data and analysis set forth in the Performance Review Standards adopted by the Planning Commission. (G) If required by Section 303(j) for Large Retail Uses, preparation of an economic impact study. H) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Planning Code Article 6 limiting the Planning Department's and Planning Commission's discretion to review signs, the Planning Department and Planning Commission may review and exercise its discretion to require changes in the time, place and manner of the proposed signage for the proposed formula retail use.

Conditional Use authorizations are land use entitlements that correspond to a parcel. Formula retail uses have been interpreted in the Planning Code to be a separate, unique land use category in its own right and therefore a new Conditional Use is required upon the change of operator. The Planning Code currently requires new Conditional Use authorization when there is any change of formula retail use. For example, Tully's Coffee on Cole Street was converted to a Peet's Coffee with no change in use size or use category (limited restaurant), yet a new Conditional Use was required<sup>99</sup>. This is a common occurrence in City's shopping centers (Lakeshore Plaza, City Center at Geary and Masonic and 555 9th Street shown in Figure 3, Figure 4 and Figure 5). These shopping centers have formula retail controls in place but are almost entirely occupied by formula retail tenants and have essentially always been that way. They share similar large scale massing, parking lots and are oriented internally, away from pedestrian and street activity.

Even though these shopping centers are known for formula retail and considered appropriate locations for formula retail, as evidenced by the lack of Conditional Use disapproval at these locations, every time there is a change of tenant, the new formula retail tenant is required to seek new Conditional Use authorization. Formula retail uses in Neighborhood Commercial and mixed use districts that have been granted a Conditional Use authorization have already been evaluated for use and visual compatibility. Requiring a new Conditional Use for each tenant change adds to the cost of doing business, as review and processing time is significant. This expense is justified when there could be a negative impact to the neighborhood. However, for sites where the formula retail use has already been authorized; where homogenization of the neighborhood character has been addressed through the Performance-Based Review Criteria for aesthetic considerations; and where the project, itself is deemed to not be controversial as no DR hearing was requested, the Department recommends using this new Administrative Formula Retail Review rather than the full Conditional Use review. The Administrative Review would be a reduced process that focuses on increasing people-centered design and decreasing a homogenized aesthetic while maintaining a balance of uses, as use category changes would not be permitted to go through the reduced process. The Administrative Review includes the performance-based standards for sign controls, transparency and fenestration controls and urban design controls designed to allow already permitted uses to continue operating as formula retailers as well as addresses the need for visual improvements in the future.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>99</sup> Case No. 2012.1507C at 919 Cole Street, heard on April 18, 2012, Planning Commission Motion No. 18847 http://50.17.237.182/docs/Decision\_Documents/CPC\_Motions\_and\_Resolutions/18847.pdf



**Figure 3: Rendering of City Center at Geary and Masonic.** Recently, the Commission approved multiple Conditional Use authorizations for this site without controversy. This site can be expected to see additional tenant turn-over in the future and may not benefit from review beyond aesthetic compatibility.



**Figure 4: Aerial view of the Power Center at 555 9th Street.** The Planning Commission considered an ordinance [BF 120083] that would have allowed formula retail uses without the need for Conditional Use authorization in 2012. At that time, the Commission expressed general comfort with formula retail use but desired capacity to improve the aesthetic functions of this site and improve the pedestrian orientation. See Commission Resolution 18581. The Administrative Review process proposed in this document seeks to provide the commission with this capacity while removing unneeded review for the larger Conditional Use process.



**Figure 5: Lakeshore Plaza at 1501 Sloat Boulevard.** This is another site that frequently experiences turnover in formula retail tenants and rarely do those entitlements engender opposition. When there is controversy, however, the proposed Administrative Review, could be elevated to a hearing before the Commission that would all the Commission full discretion on the project.

#### 5. Small Business Support

Small businesses contribute significantly to the unique neighborhood character of each district. The Department recommends further outreach and education to maximize utilization of OWED programs to support neighborhood serving businesses.

**Utilization of Office of Economic and Workforce Development (OEWD) resources.** The Mayor's Office of Economic and Workforce Development offers small business support services intended to make them more competitive with formula retailers. These programs include:

- **Jobs Squad**: A two member team of City staff that conducts door to door outreach to small businesses around the City to connect them with help and information.
- **Technical Assistance Programs**. OEWD, the Small Business Assistance Center in City Hall, and OEWD-funded nonprofit organizations offer technical assistance to entrepreneurs seeking to launch, expand, or stabilize their small business. They also offer legal and leasing assistance.
- Small Business Loan Programs. OEWD and its partners offer a variety of loan programs to entrepreneurs seeking to launch, expand or stabilize their business. Loans can range from \$5,000 to \$1,000,000.
- SF Shines Façade & Tenant Improvement Program. SF Shines helps businesses in targeted corridors upgrade their storefront exterior and interior space by providing funding and staff support for design, project management, and construction.
- Biz Fit SF. Biz Fit SF provides focused assistance in targeted corridors to existing retailers and restaurants that may be at risk of displacement.
- **Healthy Retail SF**. Healthy Retail SF provides technical assistance in targeted corridors to retailers seeking to increase access to healthy foods.
- **Storefront SF**. Storefront SF is a free internet tool for entrepreneurs seeking to lease or purchase storefront retail space to launch or expand their business.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**

The proposed Ordinance and procedural changes are not defined as a project under CEQA Guidelines Sections 15378 and 15060(c)(2) because the proposal does not result in a physical change in the environment.

#### **PUBLIC COMMENT**

The Department conducted extensive public outreach as part of the Department's Study and resulting policy recommendations. The Department has received formal written comments from the following individuals and organizations:

- Coblentz Patch Duffy & Bass LLP, representing the Power Center located at 555 Ninth Street
- The Haight Ashbury Merchants Association
- 48 letters from commercial retail brokers
- Duboce Triangle Neighborhood Association
- Adriano Paganini, owner of Super Duper Burger and six other San Francisco restaurants
- Small Business Commission
- Tom Radulavich, Livable Cities
- Stacy Mitchell, Institute for Local Self-Reliance
- Small Business Commissioner Kathleen Dooley

The Department created a list of stakeholders with input from the Mayor's Office, the Office of Economic and Workforce Development and the Board of Supervisors. The stakeholders included representatives from local neighborhood organizations, merchant organizations, commercial realtors and brokers, formula retailers, independent retailers, the Chamber of Commerce, the Small Business Commission and the Planning Commission. Focus group meetings were conducted in January, March, and May of 2014.

The Department created and maintained a website "Planning Study of Formula Retail" at <a href="https://www.sf-planning.org/formularetail">www.sf-planning.org/formularetail</a>. Any interested party was able to sign up for updates on the Department's Study and resulting policy recommendations via this website. There are approximately 132 subscribers receiving updates from this website.

In addition to public comment received through the focus group process and inquiries from the website, there have been four public hearings at the Planning Commission intended to gather additional public comment. Hearings were held in July 2013 and January, February and April 2014.

RECOMMENDATION:	Recommendation of Initiation of Proposed Ordinance and
	Consideration of Adoption of Proposed Ordinance on or after
	June 5, 2014.

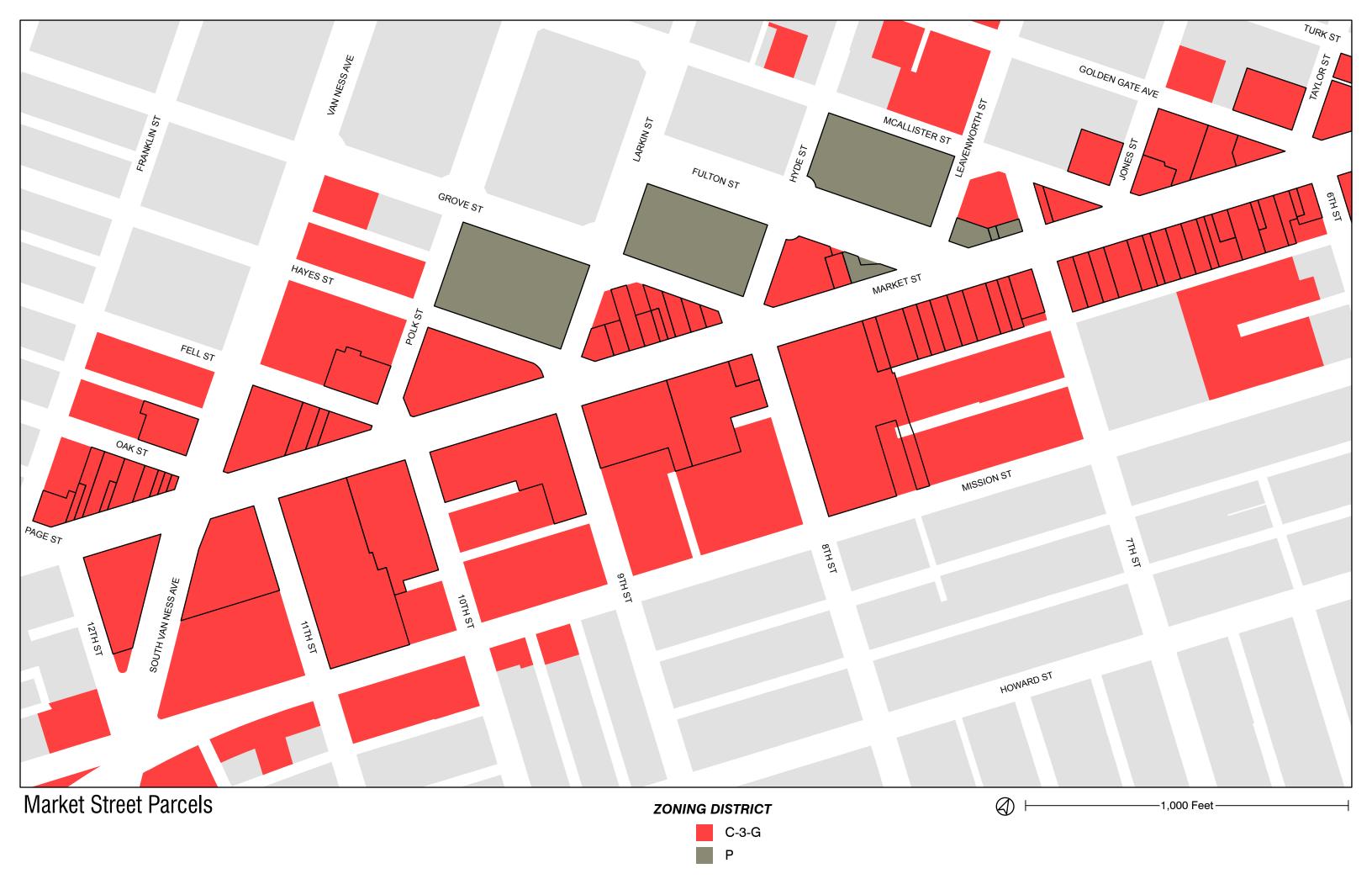
#### Attachments:

Market Street Map

San Francisco Planning Department, General Planning Information, Signs
San Francisco Planning Department, Design Standards for Storefronts for Article 11
Conservation Districts

San Francisco Planning Department, Standards for Storefront Transparency Public Comment

## **EXHIBIT A**





#### **GENERAL PLANNING INFORMATION**

# Signs

Planning Department 1650 Mission Street Suite 400 San Francisco, CA 94103-9425

T: 415.558.6378 F: 415.558.6409 Date: November 2012

Sign Controls, Planning Code Article 6

### Introduction

The San Francisco General Plan sets forth a comprehensive set of policies that intend to guide, control, and regulate growth and development. Zoning law which implements these principles are codified in the San Francisco Planning Code in order to promote and protect public health, safety, peace, morals, comfort, convenience and general welfare of San Francisco and its residents. Sign controls are found predominately in Article 6 of the Planning Code and exist for the following reason:

- To safeguard and enhance property values in residential, commercial and industrial areas.
- To protect public investment in and the character and dignity of public buildings.
- To protect open spaces and thoroughfares.
- To protect the distinctive appearance of San Francisco due to its unique geography, topography, street patterns, skyline and architectural features.
- To provide an environment that promotes the development of business in the City.
- To encourage sound practices and lessen objectionable effects in respect to size and placement of signs.
- To aid in the attraction of tourists and other visitors who are so important to the economy of the City and County.
- To reduce hazards to motorists and pedestrians traveling on the public way; and thereby to promote the public health, safety and welfare.

In order to accomplish the purposes stated above, a permit is required to install, replace, reconstruct, expand, intensify, or relocate any sign unless it is specifically exempted from the regulations. Signs must conform to the provisions set forth in Article 6 and other applicable sections of the Planning Code.

## Sign Definitions

#### Definition of a Sign

A sign is defined as any structure, part thereof, or device or inscription which is located upon, attached to, or painted, projected or represented on any land or right-of-way, or on the outside of any building or structure including an awning, canopy, marquee or similar appendage, or affixed to the glass on the outside or inside of a window so as to be seen from the outside of the building, and which displays or includes any numeral, letter, word, model, banner, emblem, insignia, symbol, device, light, trademark, or other representation used as, or in the nature of, an announcement, advertisement, attention-arrester, direction, warning, or designation by or of any person, firm, group, organization, place, commodity, product, service, business, profession, enterprise or industry.

#### Business Sign

A sign which directs attention to a business, commodity, service, industry or other activity which is sold, offered, or conducted, other than incidentally, on the premises upon which such sign is located, or to which it is affixed.

#### Identifying Sign

An identifying sign is a sign for a use listed in Article 2 of the Planning Code as either a principal or a conditional use permitted in an R District, regardless of the district in which the use itself may be located. Such sign serves to tell only the name, address and lawful use of the premises upon which the sign is located, or to which it is affixed. A bulletin board of a public, charitable or religious institution, used to display announcements relative to meetings to be held on the premises, shall be deemed an identifying sign.

#### General Advertising Sign

A General Advertising Sign is a sign, legally erected prior to the effective date of Section 611 of the Planning Code, which directs attention to a business, commodity, industry or other activity which is sold, offered or conducted elsewhere than on the premises upon which sign is located, or to which it is affixed, and which is sold, offered or conducted on such premises only incidentally if at all.

No new general advertising signs shall be permitted at any location within the City and County of San Francisco as of March 5, 2002, when voters approved Proposition G.



Example of a business sign



Example of an identifying sign



Example of a general advertising sign

#### Automobile Service Stations

There are special standards for automobile service stations. Generally two oil company signs are permitted per site with varying height and area determined by proximity to a property line and the zoning district the property is located in.

#### Nonconforming Sign

If a sign was lawfully installed but no longer conforms to the requirements of the Planning Code, it may continue to remain but can not be replaced, intensified, or expanded in any way except to conform to current standards. A change in copy of a nonconforming sign is only allowed if it is for the same business, otherwise it would be considered a new sign and would need to be made conforming. A nonconforming sign that is voluntarily removed may not be replaced. However, if a sign is destroyed by fire or other calamity it may be replaced subject to the criteria set forth in Sections 181(d) and 188(b) of the Planning Code.



Example of a gas station, free standing sign

## Sign Types



Example of a wall sign



Example of a projecting sign



Example of an awning sign

#### Wall Sign

A sign painted directly on the wall or placed flat against a building wall with its copy parallel to the wall to which it is attached and not protruding more than the thickness of the sign cabinet. The sign cabinet can not be thicker than necessary to accommodate the electrical box. This is thought to be no more than one foot. One must show such necessity to provide an electrical box thicker than one foot.

A window sign could be a wall sign if the wall is completely made of glass. Typically wall signs are located above the storefront transom. Wall signs consisting of individual letters mounted to the building facade are encouraged; large, opaque sign panels behind individual letters are discouraged.

Wall signs should be centered on horizontal surfaces, within bays or over storefront openings and should not extend above, below, or beyond the storefront the related business occupies.

#### Projecting Sign

A projecting business sign extends beyond a street property line or a building setback line. A sign placed flat against a wall of a building parallel to a street or alley shall not be deemed to project for purposes of this definition. A sign on an awning, canopy or marquee shall be deemed to project to the extent that such sign extends beyond a street property line or a building setback line.

#### Sign on Awnings or Marquees

A sign on an awning or marquee is another type of a projecting sign. Awnings, canopies and marquees are defined in Article 7 of the Planning Code, and regulated by Section 136.1 of the same code, and they may not be allowed in certain zoning districts.

A sign on an awning, canopy or marquee shall be considered to project to the extent that such sign extends beyond a street property line or a building setback line. Since awnings and marquees have many faces, all sign copy on each face shall be computed within one rectangular perimeter formed by extending lines around the extreme limits of writing, representation, or any figure of similar character depicted on the surface of the face of the awning or marquee.

#### Window Sign

A sign painted directly on the surface of a window glass or placed in front of or behind the surface of a window glass. Generally frontages with active uses that are not residential or PDR must be fenestrated with transparent windows and doorways for no less than 60 percent of the street frontage at the ground level and allow visibility to the inside of the building. The installation of any window sign must comply with these transparency requirements.



Example of a window sign

#### Freestanding Sign

A freestanding sign is supported by columns or post and is in no part supported by a building. Height limitations for freestanding signs vary by zoning district. Freestanding signs for automobile service stations have separate and distinct regulations from other freestanding business signs.



Example of a freestanding sign

#### Roof Sign

A sign or any portion thereof erected or painted on or over the roof covering any portion of a building, and either supported on the roof or on an independent structural frame or sign tower, or located on the side or roof of a penthouse, roof tank, roof shed, elevator housing or other roof structure.



Example of a roof sign

#### Illumination



Example of a nonilluminated sign



Example of an indirectly illuminated sign



Example of a directly illuminated sign

The character of signs and other features projecting from buildings are an important part of the visual appeal of a street and the general quality and economic stability of neighborhoods. Opportunities exist to relate these signs and projections more effectively to street design and building design.

Physical characteristics of signs set them apart. Whether signs are directly illuminated, indirectly illuminated, nonilluminated, projecting, single or multiple, at the appropriate height or contained in the adequate area, the physical features set signs apart not only from each other, but also from where they are or not allowed.

#### Methods and Standards of Illumination

- Signs should appear to be indirectly illuminated.
- Text logos should be individually illuminated.
- Lighting conduits should be internal and not visible.
- Signs should have an opaque background that does not transmit light with the text and logos individually illuminated.
- There should be no flash or display animation, or moving text on a sign.
- In order to reduce the depth and profile of a sign, the transformer should be located in a remote location and not housed within the sign itself.
- A sign may also be reduced in profile or depth by using a light emitting diodes ("LED") method of illumination. For more information on LED lighting, please contact your sign contractor.

#### Nonilluminated Sign

A sign which is not illuminated, either directly or indirectly.

#### Indirectly Illuminated Sign

A sign illuminated with a light directed primarily toward such sign and so shielded that no direct rays from the light are visible elsewhere than on the lot where said illumination occurs. If not effectively so shielded, such sign shall be deemed to be a directly illuminated sign.

#### Directly Illuminated Sign

A sign designed to give forth artificial light directly (or through transparent or translucent material) from a source of light within such sign, including but not limited to neon and exposed lamp signs.

## How to Measure Signs

#### Area of a Sign

The entire area within a single continuous rectangular perimeter formed by extending lines around the extreme limits of writing, representation, emblem, or any figure of similar character, including any frame or other material or color forming an integral part of the display or used to differentiate such sign from the background against which it is placed; excluding the necessary supports or uprights on which such sign is placed but including any sign tower. Where a sign has two or more faces, the area of all faces shall be included in determining the area of the sign, except that where two such faces are placed back to back and are at no point more than two feet from one another, the area of the sign shall be taken as the area of one face if the two faces are of equal area, or as the area of the larger face if the two faces are of unequal area.

#### Height of a Sign

The vertical distance from the uppermost point used in measuring the area of a sign to the ground immediately below such point or to the level of the upper surface of the nearest curb of a street, alley or highway (other than a structurally elevated roadway), whichever measurement permits the greater elevation of the sign.

#### Projection

The horizontal distance by which the furthermost point used in measuring the area of a sign extends beyond a street property line or a building setback line. A sign placed flat against a wall of a building parallel to a street or alley shall not be deemed to project for purposes of this definition. A sign on an awning, canopy or marquee shall be deemed to project to the extent that such sign extends beyond a street property line or a building setback line.



# Vintage Signs, Signs on Historic Buildings & Signs in Historic Districts

Signs proposed for installation on historical, architectural and aesthetic landmarks, as well as in any historic or conservation district are subject to specialized review concerning design, materials, placement and number, and methods of illumination and attachment. Sign permits in historic districts must be accompanied by an Administrative Certificate of Appropriateness Application and sign permits in conservation districts must be accompanied by a Minor Permit to Alter Application.



Example of a historic sign

#### Historic Sign and Historic Sign Districts

A historic sign is a sign which depicts a land use, a business activity, a public activity, a social activity or historical figure or an activity or use that recalls the City's historic past, as permitted by Sections 303 and 608.14 of the Planning Code.

A historic sign district is a specific geographic area depicted on the Zoning Map of the City and County of San Francisco, pursuant to Section 302 of this Code, within which historic signs may be permitted by Conditional Use authorization by the Planning Commission pursuant to Sections 303 and 608.14 of the Planning Code.



Example of a vintage sign

#### Vintage Signs

Signs which depict in text or graphic form a particular residential, business, cultural, economic, recreational, or other valued resource which is deemed by the Planning Commission to be a cultural artifact that contributes to the visual identity and historic character of a City neighborhood can be designated and shall be considered a vintage sign and allowed to be restored, reconstructed, maintained and technologically improved on a property by Conditional Use authorization of the Planning Commission.



Example of a historic movie theater sign

#### Historic Movie Theater Projecting Sign

A Historic Movie Theater Sign is a projecting business sign attached to a Qualified Movie Theater, as defined in Section 188(e)(1) of the Planning Code. Such signs are typically characterized by (i) perpendicularity to the primary facade of the building, (ii) fixed display of the name of the establishment, often in large lettering descending vertically throughout the length of the sign; (iii) a narrow width that extends for a majority of the vertical distance of a building's facade, typically terminating at or slightly above the roofline, and (iv) an overall scale and nature such that the sign comprises a significant and character defining architectural feature of the building to which it is attached.

#### Historic Movie Theater Marquee Sign

A Historic Movie Theater Marquee Sign is a marquee, as defined in Section 790.58, attached to a Qualified Movie Theater, as defined in Section 188(e)(1).

## Signs within Article 11 Conservation Districts

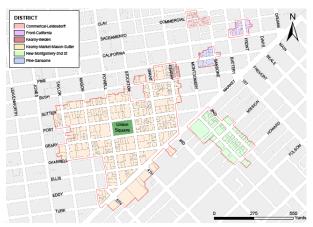
#### Introduction

Signs are a vital part of all Downtown businesses. They serve as markers and create individual identities for businesses. Storefront signs are often the most common feature to be modified.

Article 11 of the Planning Code is the basic law governing preservation of buildings and districts architectural importance in the C-3 Districts (mostly downtown) of San Francisco.

These following standards are based on the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties and are meant to provide tenants and property owners with clear design guidance for all new commercial signs. Conformance with these standards authorizes the Department to administratively approve signage without a Historic Preservation Commission public hearing. Please note that the Sign Standards will be used by the Department to evaluate all new sign permit applications and while only those proposals that meet the standards will be approved, the Department will review all proposals on a case-by-case basis.

The information within this document is divided into general requirements for all signs and those requirements that are specific to each type. The general requirements address materials, methods of attachments, and methods of illumination. Additional requirements by sign type are outlined to address size, number, and location. All subsections are meant to provide clear instructions to meet the minimum requirements of this document. There are also images to serve as examples and to better express the intent of the standards.

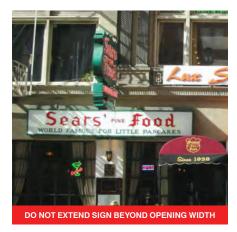


Map of Downtown Article 11 Historic Districts



The purpose of this document is to avoid overwhelming and confusing streetscapes as shown above. In this example the signs and awnings do not correspond well to the appropriate business, extend over bays and storefronts, and they obscure the architectural features of the buildings.

## Requirements for Signs within Article 11 Conservation Districts













#### General Requirements

- Signs may not extend beyond the width of the storefront opening.
- Signage, painted on glass doors, windows, and transoms, where the sign does not exceed 25% of the glazed area, is permitted.
- Non-illuminated letters or logos may be pinmounted into the masonry if it is mounted into the mortar joints.
- Reduce the depth of signs, by placing the transformer in a remote location and not housed within the sign itself.
- Signs may be pin-mounted on a thin raceway that is mounted flat and horizontally within the signband or spandrel.
- Signs that are located on the inside of a storefront should be setback a minimum of 6" from the display glass.
- Small identification signs or plaques for second and third story tenants installed adjacent to the ground floor entrances are permitted.

#### Not Permitted

- General advertising signs and banners;
- Internally illuminated box signs with glass or plastic lenses;
- Internally illuminated fabric signs or awnings; and flashing signs,
- Moving signs, strobe lights, or signs that project an image on a surface
- Signage above the architectural base of the building

#### Sign Permits

- Business signs may be permitted as of right, or with conditions depending on the zoning districts and depending on their features such as type, area, number, material, illumination, animation, etc.
- In conservation districts a sign permit must be accompanied by a Minor Permit to Alter Application. (Article 11)
- In historic districts, a sign permit must be accompanied by an Administrative Certificate of Appropriateness Application. (Article 10)

#### Number and Placement of Signs

- Scale of signs and placement on the building shall be appropriate to the elements of the building and historic applications.
- One sign per ground floor tenant may be permitted.
- In buildings with more than one ground floor commercial tenant, one sign per establishment is permitted.
- The placement of the sign shall be in close proximity to the establishment that is identified on the sign.
- A ground floor establishment with a corner storefront may have one sign on each building facade.
- Upper story establishments are allowed to have one sign adjacent to the building entrance.

#### Materials

- Signs shall be constructed of durable high-quality materials that retain their characteristics within a high-traffic area over time.
- Materials shall be compatible with the color, craftsmanship, and finishes associated with the district. Glossy or highly reflective surfaces will not be approved.

#### Method of Attachment

- All signs shall be attached in a manner that avoids damaging or obscuring any of the character-defining features associated with the subject building.
- For non-terra cotta masonry buildings, signs shall be anchored through mortar joints or attached to the jamb of a non-historic storefront system.
- Under no circumstances shall a sign be anchored to any cast iron or terra cotta elements of a building.



Example of one sign per store



Example of compatible and non-glossy sign materials



Example of sign attachment

- Signs shall be attached in a manner that allows for their removal without adversely impacting the exterior of the subject building.
- The visibility of conduit and raceways associated with a sign shall be minimized; however, if raceways must be exposed, they should be finished to match the facade or integrated into the overall design of the sign.

#### Methods of Illumination

- All signs shall appear to be indirectly illuminated or externally illuminated such as by installing an external fixture to illuminate the sign or by using a reverse channel halo-lit means of illumination.
- All signs shall have an opaque background that does not transmit light and text. Logos shall be individually illuminated.
- Unless a sign has been determined to be of historic significance, no sign or awning should flash or display animation or moving text
- In order to reduce the depth and profile of a sign, the transformer should be located in a remote location and not housed within the sign itself.
- A sign may also be reduced in profile or depth by using a light emitting diode (LED) method of illumination. For more information on LED lighting please contact your sign contractor.
- All conduit required for all new signage must be concealed and may never be attached or left exposed on the face of the building, the sign structure, or the sign itself.



Example of an indirectly-lit sign with a shallow profile.

## **Projecting Signs**

When used incorrectly, blade signs create visual clutter, overwhelm pedestrians and drivers with visual stimulation, and obscure or damage architectural details of the building. The standards below detail the various sizes and locations that generally respect the character of the district. All proposals will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

#### Size and Placement

- Scale of signs and placement on the building shall be appropriate to the elements of the building and historic applications.
- Signs shall relate to the character-defining features of the building.
- Signs near the base of the building shall relate to the pedestrian scale.
- Signs shall not extend above the roof line.
- Covering, altering or obscuring architectural details or window openings shall be avoided.
- Projecting signs shall be located on or immediately adjacent to the storefronts corresponding to the business and shall not extend below, above, or across other storefronts or along a frontage associated with a different use.

#### Location

- Projecting signs may not be located above the window sill of the first residential floor of a building, nor shall any portion of a sign be located at a height above the lintel of the corresponding storefront, unless it has been determined by the Planning Department Preservation Staff or the Historic Preservation Commission that an alternate location is acceptable in order to avoid obscuring or adversely impacting the character-defining features of the subject building.
- Signs shall be located in an area that does not obscure any of the building's character-defining features.
- Important factors to be considered are:
  - The amount of linear street frontage occupied by the business
  - The overall character-defining features of the building
  - The width of the sidewalk
  - The number of adjacent existing and potential establishments within the subject building
  - The floor-to-ceiling height of the commercial space visible from the public right-of-way.





LEFT: These overscaled signs overpower the building and the storefront. This excessive application of signs is discouraged.

RIGHT: The blade sign is attached according to the standards; it is anchored through the mortar joints, avoiding damage to the masonry.

## Wall Signs

Wall signs are commonly comprised of signboards or individual die-cut letters that run parallel to the facade of a building. Often paired with a blade sign, wall signs have increased in size and number throughout the districts. Today, there are a number of examples throughout the city where wall signs appear at an overwhelming scale and blanket significant architectural details. When used correctly, wall signs express individuality, attract customers, and respect the architectural features of the building. The standards below detail the various sizes and locations that generally respect the character of the district. In general, the size of wall signs will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

#### Size and Placement

- Scale of signs and placement on the building shall be appropriate to the elements of the building and historic applications. Wall signs consisting of individual letters mounted to the facade are encouraged.
- Large opaque sign panels behind individual letters are discouraged.
- Wall signs covering, altering, or obscuring architectural details or window openings should be avoided.
- Wall signs that obscure, cover, damage, or alter architectural elements such as friezes, lintels, spandrels, and historic sign bands will not be approved.
- Wall signs shall be located at a height that relates to a pedestrian scale.
- Wall signs shall be centered on horizontal surfaces, within bays or over storefront openings and shall not extend above, below, or beyond the storefront the related business occupies.
- Wall signs shall maintain a physical separation between all tenant signage so that it is clear which signs relate directly to the respective business.

#### Location

- Wall signs shall be located in an area that does not obscure any of the character-defining features associated with the subject building.
- The location of wall signs allowed for any one establishment will be based on the following factors:
  - The amount of linear street frontage occupied by the business;
  - The cumulative number and location of business signs attached to the subject building, including all existing and proposed signage.



This wall sign is centered on the storefront, scaled proportionally to sign band and does not alter any character-defining features. This treatment is recommended.

## Sign Permits

#### **Permits**

Certain kinds of signs that do not require a permit are listed in Section 603 and the following list below:

- Unless otherwise prohibited, a sign painted or repainted on a door or window in an NC, C, or M district.
- Ordinary maintenance and minor repairs which do not involve replacement, alteration, reconstruction, relocation, intensification or expansion of the sign.
- Temporary sale or lease signs, temporary signs of persons and firms connected with work on buildings under actual construction or alteration, and temporary business signs.
- 4) A mere change of copy on a sign the customary use of which involves frequent and periodic changes of copy (i.e. theater marquee). A change in copy for all other signs (including a change of business name), change from general advertising to business sign, and any increase in sign area shall constitute a new sign and require a permit.

A permit is needed to install, place, replace, reconstruct or relocate, expand, change business sign copy, intensify in illumination or other aspect, or expand in area or dimension for all signs. Sometimes a permit may not be required under the Building Code (i.e. painted non-illuminated or projecting signs up to 2.5 square feet) but is still required to be reviewed under the Planning Code.

#### **Permit Application**

When a permit is required for a sign, a permit should be filed with the Central Permit Bureau of the Department of Building Inspection together with a permit fee and the completed permit application shall be accompanied by construction documents that include the following:

- → A plot plan that shows the location of the proposed sign as well as all other existing signs on the site and their dimensions. The length of the business frontage along the public right-ofway and sidewalk should be indicated.
- → Scaled front and lateral elevation drawings of the building with the sign including the dimensions, materials, and any other required details of construction as necessary depending on sign type.
- → Detailed drawings of the proposed sign copy.
- → Photographs of the entire subject site.

Your application to install or alter a sign will not be reviewed if any of the above listed materials are missing.

Nothing in the sign regulations shall be deemed to permit any use of property that is otherwise prohibited by the Planning Code, or to permit any sign that is prohibited by the regulations of any special sign district or the standards or procedures of any Redevelopment Plan or any other Code or legal restriction.



FOR OTHER PLANNING INFORMATION: Call or visit the San Francisco Planning Department

#### **Central Reception**

1650 Mission Street, Suite 400 San Francisco CA 94103-2479

TEL: **415.558.6378** FAX: **415.558.6409** 

WEB: http://www.sfplanning.org

#### **Planning Information Center (PIC)**

1660 Mission Street, First Floor San Francisco CA 94103-2479

TEL: 415.558.6377

Planning staff are available by phone and at the PIC counter. No appointment is necessary.



# Design Standards for **Storefronts**

for Article 11 Conservation Districts

HISTORIC PRESERVATION DESIGN STANDARDS



#### KEARNY-MASON-MARKET-SUTTER CONSERVATION DISTRICT





#### TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Introduction	
Storefront Components	
Course of Action	
General Recommendations	
Storefront Evaluation	
Façade & Street Wall	6
Corner Lots	9
Storefront Bay	9
Entrances	10
Bulkheads	13
Storefront Display Windows	14
Transoms	15
Building Systems	16
Security	17
Seismic Upgrades	18
Interim Storefront Solutions	19
General Merchandising Requirements	20





#### INTRODUCTION

The San Francisco Conservation Districts make up some of the most important commercial centers for visitors and residents in San Francisco. The vitality of the Districts' streetscapes are dependent on the existence and the success of storefront businesses. In response to changing marketing and advertising strategies designed to draw customers in, storefronts are the most commonly altered architectural feature in commercial buildings. The purpose of these standards is to protect and enhance the character of the Districts by encouraging storefront designs that allow tenants to successfully convey their image and products, compliment the public realm, and respect the architectural features of the district. While Article 11 of the Planning Code provides basic design requirements, all ground level alterations proposed for buildings that have been identified as significant or contributory (Categories I - IV), or buildings located within any Article 11 Conservation District are subject to additional review pursuant to Section 1111.6 of the Planning Code. The following standards are meant to supplement relevant sections of Article 11 in order to provide additional guidance for tenants, property owners, and the general public for the rehabilitation of existing or the installation of new storefronts within the Conservation Districts. These standards may be used as a guide for other similar Conservation Districts where no specific information is given within Sections 6 and 7 of the applicable Conservation District Appendices.

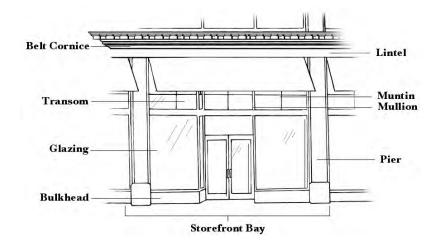
The information within this document is divided into topics based on each storefront component. Each component is outlined to address materials, design, finishes, proportion and location. All subsections are meant to provide clear and understandable instructions based on the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards* for the Treatment of Historic Properties and to meet the purposes of Article 11. There are also images to serve as examples and to better express the intent of the standards.

The Planning Department acknowledges that national retailers prefer uniform branding programs for all outlets. The unique character of the Conservation Districts may require further refinement of storefront components, materials, merchandising displays, etc., to be found in conformance with these standards.

Conformance with these standards authorizes the Planning Department to administratively approve ground floor permit applications when confined to the area within the piers and lintels of the opening as stated in Article 11 of the Planning Code. Please note that these Conservation District Standards will be used by the Planning Department to evaluate all permit applications and while only those proposals that meet the standards will be approved, the Department will review all proposals on a case-by-case basis. All storefront design related to a Major Alteration, as defined by Section 1111.1, may be subject to review and approval by the Historic Preservation Commission.

#### STOREFRONT COMPONENTS

Existing historic storefronts in the Conservation Districts date from the late 19th to early 20th century. There are a number of elements that make up the architectural features of a historic storefront. The repetition of these features creates a visual unity on the street that should be preserved. Collectively, they establish a sense of place, provide a "human scale" and add rich detail to the public realm.



ANATOMY OF A FACADE

#### Typical Features Include:

**Belt Cornice:** A projecting, horizontal molding, similar to a cornice, separating parts of a façade, especially used to delineate the first and second floors.

**Bulkhead:** The low paneled base of a storefront bay that supports the glazing and elevates merchandise for pedestrian viewing.

**Façade Materials:** Original exterior cladding, typically brick, wood or stone provide a sense of permanence, scale and texture and often convey the work of skilled craftsmen.

**Glazing:** The large panes of clear glass within the storefront bay where goods and services are displayed and supported by the bulkhead and framed by the piers.

**Lintel:** The horizontal structural element that spans above the storefront bays to support the weight of the upper façade.

**Mullion:** The vertical element that separates window units or storefront glazing; typically not a structural support for the building.

**Muntin:** The small molding or bar that separates the individual panes of a multi-paned window, such as in a transom.

**Pier:** The vertical structural or decorative elements, also know as a column, which supports and/or frames the glazing.

**Storefront Bay:** Defined by the height of the lintel and separated by piers, a storefront bay is composed of bulkhead, glazing, transom, and entry.

**Transom:** The small, operable or inoperable framed windows above the glazing and below the lintel that filter light into the ground floor space; sometimes sheltered by awnings.

#### **COURSE OF ACTION**

Determining the appropriate course of action depends upon the overall integrity, or how much historic storefront components remain at the ground level. The integrity should be taken into consideration before determining the best approach for rehabilitation. While there is no hard-and-fast rule that can be stated, it is important that a deliberate, thoughtful process be employed in which the following questions are answered:

# What are the characteristics of the base of the building?

The storefront may be intact, modified or contemporary. If many or all of the historic elements are missing, a simplified new interpretation of those elements may be appropriate. On the other hand, if the building is 95% intact, with only the bulkhead missing and information about the original design is available, then an accurate reconstruction would be preferred.

# What are the characteristics of nearby or adjacent storefronts?

If the storefront is one of three similar all in a row, and one of the three retain its historic details, then reconstruction of the altered storefronts would be a preferred option. Another more flexible option would be a rehabilitation based on a simplified design, as long as typical storefront components are incorporated into the design.

#### What is the significance of the property?

Sometimes previous alterations to historic buildings acquire significance of their own. These historically significant alterations should be preserved.



This storefront retains historic elements such as the transoms, bulkheads and piers.



The contemporary storefront above has maintained many of the typical historic features of early 20th century commercial architecture.



The rehabilitation project above preserved historic elements, such as the terra cotta tiles and cast iron framework. However, many other historic elements were missing, such as the transom windows and storefront pier material, were reconstructed based on historic documentation. It is common to use more than one approach in a rehabilitation project.



Removing, obsuring, or damaging historic features through installation of new features is discouraged, such as this historic beltcoursepartially concealed with an aluminum panel.

#### **GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS**

The Storefront Standards for the Conservation Districts are based on general recommendations that apply to rehabilitation. Rehabilitation acknowledges the need to alter a historic property to meet continuing or changing uses while retaining the property's historic character.

In order to be compatible with historic storefronts, new storefronts should follow the standards set out in this document, which provide for flexibility in design review. Designing new features to be subordinate to historic features creates a balance of new and old, allowing features to be seen as products of their own time, yet be compatible with remaining historic elements of the facade. The most successfully rehabilitated storefronts combine contemporary design with sensitivity to the historic storefront components.

#### Preserve

Preserve the storefront's historic style, form, materials, proportions, and configuration when it is intact. Distinguish between historic materials and inappropriate past interventions. Do not remove, obscure, or damage historic character-defining features.

#### Repair

Repair historic features that are damaged based on adequate evidence using identical or similar materials that convey the same form, design, and overall visual appearance as the historic feature in terms of details, finish, and color. Repair is preferred over replacement.

#### Replace

When repair is not possible, replacement of the original design based on historic documentation or physical evidence is preferred. Do not reconstruct details from speculation that could give a false impression of the history of the building. If evidence is missing, consider a simplified interpretation of historic elements. Also, consider the retention of previously-installed compatible alterations.

#### STOREFRONT EVALUATION

#### **HISTORIC VS. ALTERED**

To help determine if you have a historic storefront, look for the following storefront characteristics that are typically shared among commercial architecture of this period:

Buildings undergo alterations over time. To determine how a historic storefront design has been altered over time, notice the location of the glazing, bay, cornice, and entrances on the existing building to provide clues.

#### Historic Storefronts

- Bulkheads: Primarily rectangular in design, of frame, natural stone or tile construction, and often with raised patterns.
- Glazing: Merchants in the early 20th century relied on extensive window displays to advertise their goods and the installation of large sheets of plate glass provided maximum exposure.
- Large Central or Corner Entrances: Many commercial buildings historically had large central or corner entrances of single or double doors.
- Transoms: Over the display windows and entrances were transom windows, usually made of clear, textured, leaded, or stained glass, allowing light into the building and additional areas of signage and display.
- Cast Iron Pilasters: To support the weight of the masonry above the storefront, decorative cast iron columns or masonry piers were often added.

#### Altered Storefronts

- Glazing: If the display windows have small panes rather than very large panes of glass, they have most likely been replaced.
- Bay: If there is irregular spacing among the bays where a storefront pier does not align with the upper facade piers, it is most likely a non-historic storefront.
- Beltcourse: If the beltcourse or watertable is not visible or has been removed, or if the lintel is not defined within the storefront, the height has likely been altered.
- Entrances: If the building entrance is no longer in the historic location or made of contemporary materials, it has been replaced.



The profile on this pier and bulkhead are indicative of historic commercial architecture and should be preserved.



The historic wood panel ceiling in this recessed entry is historic and should be retained

#### **FAÇADE & STREET WALL**

Historically, storefronts were integrated into the overall façade design, with the same treatment used for all tenant spaces within a structure. However, as tenants have modified their individual sections of the storefront, the overall design intent of some buildings has become lost. The storefront and upper façade should create a single architectural image by aligning architectural framework within the design and using similar cladding materials. The following recommendations supplement Article 11.

#### Materials

Buildings within Conservation Districts are traditionally clad in masonry materials, which include terra cotta, brick, natural stone, and smooth or scored stucco, over a supporting structure. If historic material is discovered when the existing cladding is removed, Department Preservation Staff must be notified immediately. If significant historic features remain, it must be retained and the storefront approvals may be changed to reflect this new condition. Storefronts with no remaining historic architectural components may be re-clad or replaced with new modern materials when no historic fabric remains. If replacement material is necessary, use materials that are compatible in texture and physical makeup.

#### RECOMMENDED:

- Cladding Materials: Utilize traditional building materials: Terra cotta, brick, simulated or natural stone and scored stucco convey permanence and should be used when architecturally appropriate. New brick should match the color and type of historic brickwork. Particular attention should be paid to the point at which different materials join together. These 'edges' should be clean and organized.
- Profile: The replacement façade material should be similar in profile to the traditional cladding material.

- Color: The number of exterior colors should be limited to different tones of one color. Choice of colors should be determined by the nature of the building's historic character, and colors of building elements should relate to each other. Traditional materials are generally colored light or medium earth tones, including white, cream, buff, yellow, and brown. (See Section 6 related Appendices in Article 11 Districts).
- Texture: Smooth and painted with a satin or flat finish.
- Vandalism Precaution: Quick, consistent and complete removal of graffiti discourages "tagging." Surfaces treated with antigraffiti clear coatings resist penetration of graffiti and simplifies graffiti removal, while not altering the natural surface appearance. Antigraffiti clear coatings also protect against weathering and environmental-related stains, contributing to a well-maintained appearance.
- Durability & Maintenance: Materials used near sidewalks and adjacent to building entrances should be highly durable and easily maintained.

#### **NOT RECOMMENDED:**

- Cladding Materials: Although painted wood and metal are sometimes used for window sashes, bulkheads and ornament; decorative concrete block, applied false-brick veneer, vinyl or aluminum siding, cedar shakes, textured plywood, EFIS materials and plastic are not appropriate for use on buildings within the Districts.
- Obstruction of Historic Building Materials: Do not cover, damage or remove historic building materials.



These three storefronts have been individually designed and altered. They neither relate to each other nor the historic building materials. This application is discouraged.



The building above contains multiple storefronts that have a consistent alignment and composition. This creates a cohesive façade while maintaining storefront distinction.



The street wall to the left lacks horizontal alignment and a cohesive composition, which results in a disconnected overall appearance.



The horizontal features of the three commercial businesses to the left are aligned. Each storefront relates to the others which results in a cohesive street wall.

#### Design

The configuration of a storefront façade refers to the relationship between, and general proportions of, various storefront infill components, such as door location, setback, bulkhead, display window dimensions, transom windows, historic materials and details. Together the storefront design provides clarity and lends interest to the façade, which maintains the interest of pedestrians.

#### **RECOMMENDED:**

- Alignment: Alignment of horizontal features on building façades is one of the strongest characteristics of the street and should be preserved. Typical elements to keep in alignment with others in the block include: window moldings, top of display windows and belt cornices. This helps reinforce the visual harmony of the district.
- Setback: Most storefronts extend right up to the sidewalk, known as "zero setback," resulting in a consistent street wall.
- Composition: The wall-to-window ratio; storefront height; window spacing, height, and type; roof and cornice forms; materials and texture should present a visually-balanced composition, complementary to adjacent storefronts to provide a sense of cohesiveness in the district without strict uniformity.

- Simplified Interpretation: Where a historic storefront is missing, and no evidence of its character exists, a simplified interpretation is appropriate. Take cues from building patterns, scale, and proportions of nearby buildings and storefronts. An alternative storefront design must continue to convey the characteristics of typical historic storefronts in the Conservation Districts.
- Storefront Distinction: A single building containing multiple storefronts should distinguish each storefront, while maintaining building unity. Separate buildings should remain visually distinct. See Interim Storefront Solutions, "Storefront Rehabilitation Program" in this document.

#### **NOT RECOMMENDED:**

- Color: Inappropriate colors include fluorescents, bright primary hues and black as an overall façade color.
- Blank Walls: If visible from a public way, blank walls should be softened by incorporating painted signage, artistic murals and, where possible, fenestration is encouraged.
- Exact Replication: Infill construction should clearly be contemporary and not be exact historic reproductions that could confuse an observer.



These buildings have no ground level setbacks, which creates a defined street wall and edge. The horizontal elements are consistently aligned along each building and the entire street wall relates to create a cohesive block.



This storefront has undergone a number of inappropriate alterations. The most obvious, black paint, provides too much contrast with the streetwall and is discouraged.

#### **CORNER LOTS**

Many buildings on corner lots exhibit special features that emphasize the corner and add accent to both intersecting streets, providing visual interest to pedestrians.

#### **RECOMMENDED:**

- Emphasis of Corner Lot: Corner entrances, storefront windows, and displays that extend along both street façades are examples of elements that emphasize corner lot locations and are encouraged.
- Windows: Where entrances are not located at the corner, storefront windows should turn the corner.
   There should be one or two storefront windows on each side of the building, this draws the interest of the pedestrian.



These corner lot storefronts have incorporated corner entrances and displays that extending along both side elevations. This is encouraged.



#### STOREFRONT BAY

The individual storefront bay is defined by the height of the lintel and separated by piers. Appropriate alignment and proportions of the storefront bay are critical in creating a unified appearance within the district.

#### RECOMMENDED:

- Alignment of Storefront: Within a single storefront, windows should be consistent in height and design with storefront doors to create a cohesive appearance; however, slight variations in alignment can add visual interest.
- Piers: Piers at the sides of a storefront should be visible and match the upper façade. If historic piers exist under the modern cladding, the historic piers should be uncovered, repaired and left exposed. If historic piers do not exist under the modern cladding, new piers should replicate the historic materials in terms of details, finish, color and overall visual appearance.
- Design Modifications: When making modifications, treat and design the piers and lintel as a single architectural component. The lintel establishes the top of the storefront bay, visually separating it from the upper floors.
- Storefront Infill: Typically composed of the bulkhead, glazing, transom, and entry. Keeping these components within the historic bay minimizes visual discontinuity.
- Proportion: Maintain proper proportions of the storefront bay. Typically, the glazing extends from the bulkhead to the lintel and between the piers.

#### NOT RECOMMENDED:

 Alignment: Major deviations in the alignment of a storefront and between adjacent buildings disrupt the visual continuity of the street and should be avoided.

- Obstruction: Elements such as signs and awnings that obscure the spacing of the bays and/or the elements that define those bays should be avoided.
- Size: Any enlargement or reduction in the size of the storefront opening, such as infill with opaque or solid materials, should be avoided.

BELOW: The lintel and pier are clearly visible and serve to separate the storefront from the upper façade and adjacent storefronts, making each storefront visually distinct.





ABOVE: The accumulation of signage blocks the storefront openings and appears haphazard. This application is discouraged.

#### **ENTRANCES**

Typically, historic buildings have an entrance to each storefront in addition to one main entrance to upper floors, opening directly onto the sidewalk. A service door may also exist for access to building systems.

#### Primary Storefront Entry

Traditionally, storefront entrance doors were made with full-height glass framed in wood or metal, with a transom window often set directly above the door. The entries are typically recessed 2'-6" to 6' from the sidewalk, which allows protection from the rain and wind, creates additional display frontage, and the repetition of recessed entries provides a rhythm of defined commercial spaces that helps establish a sense of scale and identifies business entrances. The recessed areas are paved with mosaic tiles, terrazzo, or patterned concrete. Historically, these paved areas within the recess were viewed as an opportunity for the business name, typically in mosaic tile or inlaid metal letters. The ceilings of recessed areas were finished with stucco or wood panels.



ABOVE: This building has a large storefront double door entrance with excellent transparency from the sidewalk. This is typical of historic storefront design and is encouraged.

#### **RECOMMENDED:**

- Preservation: Retention of the historic door and entry system, whether recessed or flush with the public walk, is encouraged.
- Maintain Historic Position: The depth and configuration of storefront entrances should be maintained.
   Where applicable, do not infill a historic recessed theatre entrance (partially or completely).
- Replacement Doors: If an entrance is missing, a new entrance may be reconstructed with historic documentation. If using a new compatible design, it should be based upon the traditional design elements. Aluminum or bronze doors can be made more compatible by being painted a dark color, and by selecting a design in the proportions of the historic door.
- Preservation and ADA Compliance: Entries must comply with the accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act. Preserve historically significant doors and reuse if possible. Qualified

- historic buildings may use the alternative provisions of the California Historical Building Code (CHBC) to preserve significant historic features when upgrading buildings. If preservation is not an option, replace with a new door of the same design that is compatible with the storefront's style and material.
- Design: Differentiate the primary entrance from the secondary access to upper floors by maintaining each entry within its own bay. Entries should be clearly marked, provide a sense of welcome and easy passage. They should be located on the front of buildings.

#### NOT RECOMMENDED:

- Reconstruction: Avoid recreating designs based on conjecture rather than clear documentation.
- New Entrances: Do not locate new entrances on a primary façade where it would alter or change the position of the piers and function of the historic primary entrance.



These contemporary entry doors have been located within the historic storefront. Original cast iron elements such as columns, bulkheads and the prism glass transoms have been restored. This treatment is recommended.



This historic storefront entrance includes a traditional door made primarily of glass and framed in bronze.

#### Secondary Entry

The main building door, giving access to upper floors, is similar in appearance, but less impressive than the storefront door.

#### RECOMMENDED:

- Loading and Building Service Entrances: May be glazed or solid doors and should be located on the side or rear of buildings, whenever possible, or shared with other adjacent businesses. When not possible, they should be located away from corners or street intersections and away from main entrances and primary storefront displays.
- Maintain Position: Recessed storefront entrances should be maintained. Where an entry is not recessed, maintain it in its historic position, where possible.

#### **NOT RECOMMENDED:**

Non-Use: Do not seal secondary doors shut in an irreversible manner. Any work that is done must be reversible so that the door can be used at a later time, if necessary.

#### **Door Materials**

#### **RECOMMENDED:**

- Predominant Glazing: All primary entrance doors should be predominantly glazed with a painted wood or brushed metal frame.
- Door Frame: Wider metal frames are generally encouraged over narrow frames.
- Door Features: Maintain features that are important to the character of the historic door, including the door, door frame, threshold, glass panes, paneling, hardware, detailing transoms and flanking side lights.
- Historic Design: If historic design is not known, use a wood-framed or metal-framed glass door in a traditional design.

#### **NOT RECOMMENDED:**

 Door Frame: Avoid unfinished aluminum or stainless steel frames.





LEFT: The double doors are emphasized by the recessed entry, which also creates additional window display space to draw in pedestrians.

RIGHT: This door is not predominately glazed and is inconsistent with the buildings architectural character.

#### **BULKHEAD**

In the Conservation Districts, storefront display windows were traditionally placed upon a one to two foot high solid base, also called a bulkhead. The bulkhead serves two functions: it raises a window display closer to eye level, to take advantage of the line of vision and to more effectively showcase merchandise to better capture the attention of the pedestrian; and it acts as a kickplate, that, compared to glazing, can better withstand the impact of window shoppers' shoes.

#### **RECOMMENDED:**

 Preservation: Restore historic bulkhead finishes, where they remain. Contact Planning Department Staff to obtain more information on specific treatments recommendations for various finishes.

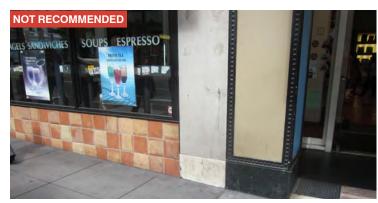




- Materials: Historic bulkheads are typically made of painted wood, decorative metal, small ceramic tiles, or masonry. Replacements should match or be compatible with such materials. Wood or metal bulkheads should be articulated with paneling or molding.
- Height: The storefront bulkhead should be of a consistent height and appearance with the historic one that exists on the building. Depending on topography and where physical or documentary evidence is unavailable, the bulkhead should generally be between 18" and 24".
- Consistency: If a portion of the historic bulkhead exists, the new portions of the bulkhead should match.

#### NOT RECOMMENDED:

 Materials: Corrugated aluminum, shingles, artificial siding, plywood, EIFS, and clear or unfinished aluminum are not permitted.



ABOVE RIGHT: The replacement tilework that makes up the bulkhead should match the historic materials which have been preserved on the pier to its right.

ABOVE LEFT: The preservation of historic elements, such as this decorative bulkhead is encouraged.

BELOW LEFT: This simple storefront has retained the original marble bulkhead, entry door surround and transom. This is encouraged.

#### STOREFRONT DISPLAY WINDOWS

The storefront display windows within the Conservation Districts typically consist of large panes of plate glass set in metal or wood frames with the primary purpose of allowing passersby to see goods or services available inside. The historic metal framing systems have a particularly narrow profile in comparison to modern aluminum storefront framing systems. Vertical framing elements were sometimes omitted at the entry recess corners, with just a butt-joint between the two panes of glass. Most storefront display windows have been altered or replaced.

#### RECOMMENDED:

- Preservation: The functional and decorative features, such as the historic frame, sash, muntins, mullions, glazing, and sills of a historic window should be preserved.
- Materials: The storefront should be transparent by use of clear glass in doors and storefront areas allowing visibility into and out of the store to create an engaging and dynamic retail environment.

- Mullion Profile: Mullions separate individual panes of a window and should be as narrow and as limited in number as possible to maximize visibility into interior activity and merchandising. The mullion profile should be a darkly painted wood or a dark colored pre-finished or painted metal.
- Blocked-out Windows: Large pane glazing should be reintroduced if the historic glazing is no longer intact.

#### **NOT RECOMMENDED:**

- Materials: Vinyl, plastic, clear or unfinished aluminum, and other reflective materials are not permitted.
- Broken or Boarded Windows: These negatively impact businesses and the district and should be fixed in a timely manner.
- Plexiglas: Replacement materials instead of glass should be avoided.

A pre-finished aluminum storefront frame was installed flush with the face of the cast iron pier, which flattens the profile and reduces the dominant role of certain architectural features.



The pictured storefront framing system is much wider than what was used historically and, therefore, should be avoided.



This new storefront has large expanses of glazing that were inspired by historic drawings of the building.



- Operable Windows: Sliding, hinged or folding windows are discouraged because of the number of divisions they create within an opening – this minimizes visibility between interior and exterior activities when windows are closed. However, operable windows designed with very limited divisions and large glazing similar to traditional ground floor storefronts will be considered.
- Recessed Window: The window glazing should not be deeply recessed in the window frame, as this was not done historically and does not convey a period effect.



This new storefront was recreated based on historic photographs. It features appropriate proportions, materials, and signage. This is recommended.



#### **TRANSOMS**

Transom windows, located above the main display windows and entries, are a common feature of commercial storefronts. The placement of these windows was made possible by generously proportioned tall ceilings within the commercial interiors. Transom windows were often operable and provided ventilation to the interior. Transom windows were typically glazed with clear or textured panes of glass and set in wood or metal frames. In recent years, transom windows have been altered by painting the glazing; installing mechanical louvers; replacing glazing with plywood panels; installing signboards that cover the windows; or installing interior suspended ceilings. In some cases, the windows have been completely removed and infilled.

#### RECOMMENDED:

- Frame Materials: The transom frame above the entrance doors and display windows should match the material and finish of the storefront.
- Replacement Glass: If the historic transom glass is missing and no physical or documentary evidence exists, install new glass, and ensure that it is a consistent size and configuration. Clear glass is encouraged; however translucent or patterned glass is also compatible. Consider the use of operable transom windows while installing new or reconstructed transoms.

#### NOT RECOMMENDED:

■ Blocked-out Windows: Avoid blocked-out transom windows. If the transom must be blocked, retain the glass, but consider using a translucent finish to retain the historic design intent and storefront proportions.

Opaque or painted glass should not be used within the transom windows. If clear glass cannot be used, translucent patterned glass is a preferred alternative. This restricts light entering the store and is not recommended.

#### **BUILDING SYSTEMS**

#### RECOMMENDED:

- Location: A building's mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems should located in an interior room or a rooftop mechanical penthouse. When exterior installation is required, systems should be located on a non-visible facade away from public view.
- Concealment: If exterior equipment cannot be located on a non-visible façade, efforts should be taken to minimize their visual impact by covering with a decorative metal grille. A grille in combination with an awning may be used where appropriate.

#### **NOT RECOMMENDED:**

- Location: When located on a visible exterior façade, the building's mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems should not obscure or remove historic architectural features or enlarge the openings or framework.
- Concealment: Use of an awning to cover a building's mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems provides only partial concealment and systems will remain visible to pedestrians.

The decorative architectural grills below have been installed to conceal mechanical intake and exhaust louvres. The grills have been incorporated into the storefront design. This treatment is recommended.



The open security grates below are installed on the interior so that when open, all mechanisms are concealed, which is encouraged. They also allow merchandise to be viewed even when the store is closed.



#### **SECURITY**

Many security measures create the impression that the retail area is unsafe, particularly when gates are rolled down and locked. This does not contribute to a pedestrian-friendly environment and it ultimately hurts business. A series of rolled-down, solid metal security doors present a long, featureless façade at the sidewalk, which is unsightly and generally out of character with the architecture of buildings within the Districts. Transparent security doors provide the same level of security as solid grates, and allow lighted window displays to be seen at night, accommodating both design and security considerations.

#### **RECOMMENDED:**

Security Door Design: Security doors should be installed on the inside of the storefront, with the housing mechanisms and guide rails concealed. They can be hidden behind an architectural element, tucked into a framed pocket opening, mounted on the interior, or mounted high enough above the glazing system so as to remain unseen from the sidewalk.

• Grilles: The use of open or mesh grilles is encouraged because they have less impact on historic features. Grilles should be made of decorative metal in a configuration that is suitable for the scale and design of the entrance. They can also be simple metal grilles that are fully concealed when open.

#### **NOT RECOMMENDED:**

- Security Door Design: Scissor-type security gates, solid roll-down grates and permanent metal bars installed either on the inside or outside of windows are discouraged.
- Exterior Security Doors: Security door housing should not be mounted to storefront exteriors; this contributes to the clutter on the exterior and can damage and obscure architectural features.





LEFT: When an external security grate is installed, its operational mechanism should be hidden from view. When fully retracted, the security grate should be concealed within the facade or behind the cladding.

RIGHT: The external roll-down security grate has its housing mechanism clearly in view from the street, which is discouraged.

#### **SEISMIC UPGRADES**

Seismic strength within buildings is achieved through the reinforcement of structural elements. Steel braced frames are added to resist lateral loads arising from winds or earthquakes.

#### **RECOMMENDED:**

- Location: A braced frame should be placed within the exterior wall (between the exterior masonry and the interior finish). Diagonal structural braces should be located within the interior space, setback from ground floor display windows.
- Structural Design: Different configurations can be utilized to minimize their effect on the existing architecture. Utilizing moment frames can minimize the effect on the existing architecture if properly designed to conform to the historic opening sizes.

#### NOT RECOMMENDED:

- Location: For historic buildings, exterior applications of bracing are not appropriate. Braces penetrating the exterior of the storefront or placed within the storefront display area should be avoided.
- Structural Design: Reinforced seismic walls should not enclose storefront openings.

#### **Reference Material:**

The Preservation Committee of the American Institute of Architects San Francisco Chapter prepared the *Architectural Design Guide for Exterior Treatments of Unreinforced Masonry Buildings during Seismic Retrofit*, November 1991, for the San Francisco Planning Department, the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board and the City Planning Commission to assist in the application and review of seismic upgrade methods.

The seismic bracing is clearly visible and detracts from the historic facade. This application is discouraged.



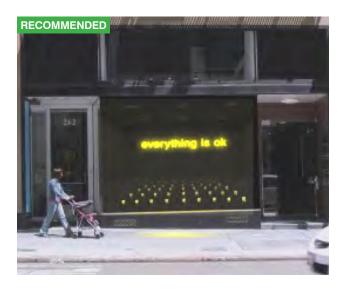
#### **INTERIM STOREFRONT SOLUTIONS**

Some of the design standards may take more time and money to implement than others. In the interim, building owners of vacant storefronts and tenants during renovation can take some simple measures that can serve as place holders until permanent rehabilitation occurs at the storefront.

#### **RECOMMENDED:**

- Cleaning and Painting: These simple solutions offer dramatic improvements to a façade. This provides a well-maintained appearance and ensures a long life for many traditional façade materials.
- Protect against vandalism and graffiti: Apply a removable clear acrylic shielding to the glazing and treat façade materials with an anti-graffiti coating.

- San Francisco Article 11 Conservation Districts Signs & Awnings Standards: Comply with the recommendations detailed in these standards.
- Storefront Rehabilitation Program: For buildings with multiple tenant storefronts that have been subjected to inconsistent alterations over the years, consider a long-term plan that will serve as a guide for current and future tenants to better create visual continuity among all of the building's storefronts. Please contact the Department Preservation Staff for consultation.
- San Francisco's "Art in Storefronts" Program: This innovative program temporarily places original art installations by San Francisco artists in vacant storefront windows to reinvigorate neighborhoods and commercial corridors while engaging local artists. Art in Storefronts is a pilot program in collaboration with the Mayor's Office of Economic and Workforce Development and Triple Base Gallery.



The "Everything is OK" installation by artists, Christopher Simmons and Tim Belonax, fills a vacant storefront on Market Street.

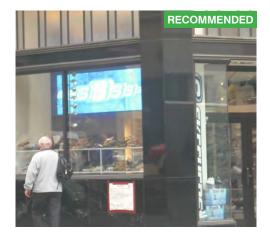


#### For more information:

Robynn Takayama San Francisco Arts Commission Tel: 415-252-2598 E-mail: robynn.takayama@sfgov.org







#### **GENERAL MERCHANDISING REQUIREMENTS**

Acknowledging that store branding and identification often extends beyond the application of signage and awnings to the exterior of a tenant building, the purpose of these requirements is to give the Planning Department, owners and tenants a tool to ensure that tenant spaces remain transparent to the exterior, contribute to the activity of the public realm, and do not evolve into de facto sign boards for tenants.

Planning Department approval is granted provided that the following storefront transparency requirements are applied to the ground-floor and sometimes the 2nd floor windows where applicable:

- All windows must be of clear glass.
- Any translucent, opaque films, or adhesive signage applied to or installed directly behind storefront glass should not exceed one-third of the glass area.
- Any shelving, counter, or partitions over 3' in height must be setback a minimum of 10' from the inside face of the storefront glass or must be 75% open and transparent.
- All signage applied to or installed directly behind storefront glass should not exceed one-third of the glass area.
- Solid roll-down security doors should not be installed on either the exterior of the building or behind any storefront openings.
- Blinds, shades, or curtains are not allowed at the ground-floor level open and transparent.

ABOVE: The large glass with jewelry display windows highlights merchandise, while allowing visibility into the store, which is encouraged.

CENTER: The large pane of glass combined with movable mannequins below allow clear visibility into the store, which is encouraged.

BELOW: The translucent shelving that supports this window shoe display increases visibility from the street, which is encouraged.

Typical movable window display items such as mannequins, small display podiums, and merchandise that permit clear visibility into the interior of the tenant space are permitted and encouraged.

The Planning Department is authorized to grant on a case-by-case basis flexibility from the requirements cited above in order to respond to site-specific constraints or for the exceptional projects that demonstrate to create a positive pedestrian experience.

Retail establishments that meet the definition of a department store as defined in this document are exempt from the visual merchandising requirements of this document except at the following storefront locations within the building:

- All customer entrances and the storefront windows at the ground and 2nd floor immediately adjacent to those entrances.
- All storefront corner windows at the ground and 2nd floor located at an intersection and on both street elevations.



The partition is set back behind the storefront display and takes up no more than one third of the glass area.

#### Visual Merchandising for Large Department Stores

The Planning Department acknowledges the unique factors and the historic tradition associated with visual merchandising of large department stores due to their size, location, and variety of merchandise. In addition, the transformation of department store windows, such as during holidays, holds as much historic significance as the buildings in which they occupy.

For the purposes of this document a department store is defined as a single retail establishment located within a building that provides XXXXXX square feet devoted to the sale of a wide range of durable goods and at the same time offering the choice of multiple merchandise lines, at variable price points, in all product categories.

#### **REFERENCES**

- Applications for Permits to Alter, City and County of San Francisco Municipal Planning Code, Article 11, Section 1111. http://www.municode.com/Resources/gateway. asp?pid=14139&sid=5
- Dangers of Abrasive Cleaning to Historic Buildings, The National Park Service Preservation Brief 6 http://www.nps.gov/history/hps/tps/briefs/brief06.htm
- 3. How to Document a Building's History, San Francisco Planning Department Preservation Bulletin 16, Appendix B
- Kearny-Market-Mason-Sutter Conservation District, City and County of San Francisco Municipal Code Planning Code, Article 11, Appendix E http://www.municode. com/Resources/gateway.asp?pid=14139&sid=5

- 5. Kearny-Market-Mason-Sutter Signs & Awnings Standards
- The National Park Service Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation: http://www.nps.gov/history/hps/TPS/tax/rhb/stand.htm
- Preservation of Buildings and Districts of Architectural, Historical, and Aesthetic Importance in the C-3 Districts, City and County of San Francisco Municipal Code Planning Code, Article 11 http://www.municode.com/Resources/gateway. asp?pid=14139&sid=5
- 8. Rehabilitating Historic Storefronts, The National Park Service Preservation Brief 11 http://www.nps.gov/history/hps/tps/briefs/brief11.httm



FOR MORE INFORMATION: Call or visit the San Francisco Planning Department

#### **Central Reception**

1650 Mission Street, Suite 400 San Francisco CA 94103-2479

TEL: **415.558.6378** FAX: **415 558-6409** 

WEB: http://www.sfplanning.org

#### Planning Information Center (PIC)

1660 Mission Street, First Floor San Francisco CA 94103-2479

TEL: 415.558.6377

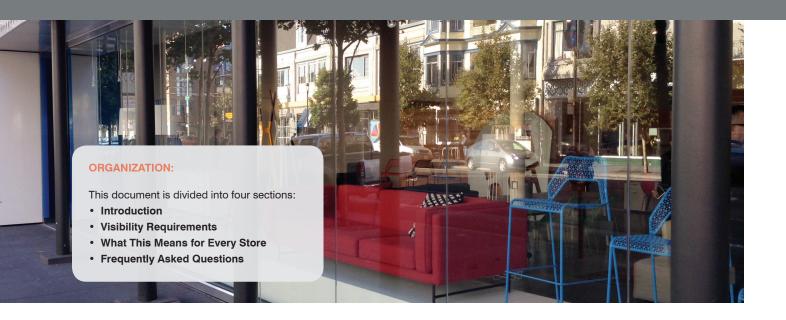
Planning staff are available by phone and at the PIC counter. No appointment is necessary.



# Standards for Storefront Transparency

PLANNING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL BUSINESSES





### Introduction

The storefront is arguably the most valuable space in a store and should be used to full advantage. A transparent storefront welcomes customers inside with products and services on display, discourages crime with more "eyes on the street," reduces energy consumption by letting in natural light, and enhances the curb appeal and value of the store and the entire neighborhood. For these reasons the San Francisco Planning Code requires that storefronts must maintain transparent windows that allow visibility into the store. This handout explains these requirements.

# Visibility Requirements

Section 145.1(c)(6) of the Planning Code requires that "frontages with active uses that are not residential or PDR must be fenestrated with transparent windows and doorways for no less than 60 percent of the street frontage at the ground level and allow visibility to the inside of the building."

To ensure visibility into active spaces, any fenestration of active uses provided at pedestrian eye level must have visibility to the inside of the building. The following definitions apply:

 Pedestrian Eye Level includes the space that is between 4 feet and 8 feet in height above the adjacent sidewalk level, following the slope if applicable.





ABOVE: Window signs should be limited in size and number to maximize visibility inside the store.

2) Visibility to the Inside of the Building means that the area inside the building within 4 feet from the surface of the window glass at pedestrian eye level is at least 75 percent open to perpendicular view.

Therefore, any fenestration of frontages with active uses must have visibility to the inside of the building with at least 75 percent open to perpendicular view within a 4-foot by 4-foot "visibility zone" at pedestrian eye level. This visibility zone is located between 4 feet and 8 feet in height above sidewalk level and extends 4 feet from the surface of the window glass inside the building<sup>1</sup>. Section 145.1(c)(7) of the Planning Code requires that decorative railings or grillwork placed in front of or behind the storefront windows must also

be at least 75 percent open to perpendicular view. Greater transparency, including expanded "visibility zones", may be required in buildings designated under Article 10 or 11 of the Planning Code (see FAQs on page 6).

Notwithstanding the above visibility requirement, individual products for sale or used in service and on display inside the building are not restricted; and, window signs not exceeding 1/3 the area of the window on or in which the signs are located are not restricted if such signs are permitted by the Planning Code<sup>2</sup>. For more info about business signs, please refer to the Sign Handout on our website at **www.sfplanning.org**.



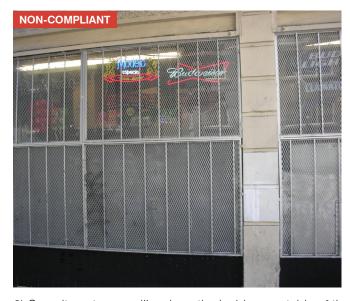
# What This Means for Every Store

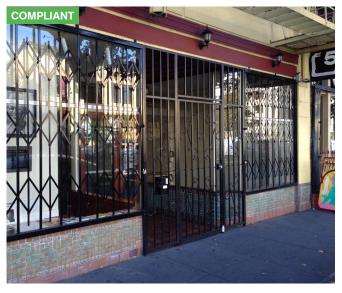
Every merchant and store owner should be sure that their storefront is in full compliance with the Planning Code. Below are the five most common violations to look for.





1) Windows that have been covered over with boards, film, or paint must be restored to transparency.





2) Security gates or grillwork on the inside or outside of the window glass must be primarily transparent (at least 75% open to perpendicular view).





3) Shelving, display cases, appliances and other items placed within four feet of the window glass must be no taller than four feet or be primarily transparent (at least 75% open to perpendicular view).



4) All exterior signs must have a sign permit or must be removed.



5) Business signs affixed to the window (painted or adhered to the glass) can be no larger than one-third the size of the window in which they are placed.

## Frequently Asked Questions

# If my building does not have 60% of its ground floor façade fenestrated with windows and doors do I have to add them?

If your building was legally built with less than the current 60% required fenestration, it is "grandfathered in," which means it is legally non-complying with regard to the fenestration. In that case all of the existing storefront windows (up to the 60% standard) must be transparent and provide visibility to the inside.

#### If my windows have been covered over for several years, aren't they also grandfathered in?

Unless the windows were covered over with a lawfully issued building permit they are not grandfathered in and you must restore them to comply with the storefront transparency requirement.

# If I have a display case within four feet of the window that is filled with products for sale, do I have to reduce the number of products on display so that it is 75 percent open?

Only the display furniture and equipment (when empty) must be 75 % open to view for any portion higher than four feet. Products used in sales or service within a display are not restricted.

# Do I need a building permit to rearrange my store to comply?

In most cases you do not need a building permit to simply rearrange or replace display furniture, but

you should check with the Department of Building Inspection at 415-558-6088 to be sure.

#### What if I don't comply?

Until you fully comply with the transparency requirement, you may be subject to enforcement action. In that case there could be a hold on all permit activity for the property ultimately resulting in penalties accruing at a rate of up to \$250 per day.

# Are there any additional requirements for historic properties?

Display fixtures may require a greater setback and area than the minimum "visibility zone" defined in this document. You may also be required to provide more than the minimum 60 percent transparency for windows along the ground- and second-floor street frontage. Please consult with a Department Preservation Planner at the Planning Information Center for additional guidance

#### What assistance is available?

The Office of Economic and Workforce Development has numerous technical and financial assistance programs available to help small businesses that are pursuing improvements to their business. For more information, see OEWD's web site:

http://oewd.org/Neighborhood-Grants-Loans.aspx



FOR MORE INFORMATION: Call or visit the San Francisco Planning Department

#### **Central Reception**

1650 Mission Street, Suite 400 San Francisco CA 94103-2479

TEL: **415.558.6378** FAX: **415.558.6409** 

WEB: http://www.sfplanning.org

#### **Planning Information Center (PIC)**

1660 Mission Street, First Floor San Francisco CA 94103-2479

TEL: 415.558.6377

Planning staff are available by phone and at the PIC counter. No appointment is necessary.



One Ferry Building, Suite 200 San Francisco, CA 94111-4213

415 391 4800

coblentzlaw.com

Charles J. Higley D 415.772.5766 chigley@coblentzlaw.com

May 8, 2014

#### **VIA MESSENGER**

Planning Commission President Cindy Wu c/o Kanishka Burns, Project Manager, Planner San Francisco Planning Department 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400 San Francisco, CA 94103-2479

Re: Formula Retail Controls

Dear President Wu:

Our firm represents the owners of the 149,000 square foot retail shopping center located at 555 Ninth Street (the "Power Center"). The Power Center's tenants include a number of national retailers, including Bed, Bath & Beyond, Nordstrom Rack, Pier 1 Imports, Trader Joe's, Peet's Coffee and Tea, Chase Bank, and Wells Fargo. Consistent with the findings in the Planning Department's recent economic study of formula retail, the Power Center's large floor plates, combined with its on-site parking and location on busy arterial streets near the freeway on- and off- ramps make it particularly well suited for large formula retail tenants, but *not* well suited for small, independently owned retail outlets. Nevertheless, the Power Center property was rezoned to UMU as part of the Eastern Neighborhoods planning effort and is, therefore, subject to Conditional Use authorization for new formula retail tenants. In the case of the Power Center, this means a CU authorization is required for nearly any change in tenants at the property.

The Department's economic study indicates that formula retail controls have been effective at preserving the uniqueness we all love about the City's traditional neighborhood commercial districts ("NCDs"). The NCDs operate as the "Main Street" for their respective neighborhoods – providing not just retail goods and services, but a center of gravity for the neighborhood and a distinct sense of place. We understand and support the strong public policy rationale for protecting the unique neighborhood character of the City's NCDs.

In contrast, the Department's study points out that formula retail controls on large retail spaces outside the traditional NCDs actually have a negative impact on the City's economy. For buildings like the Power Center, formula retail controls make it more difficult for owners to find high quality tenants willing to endure the time, expense and uncertainty of the CU approval process, and can lead to lengthy vacancies that decrease sales tax revenue for the City, reduce employment, and undermine the viability of other retail outlets in the surrounding area.

#### Coblentz Patch Duffy & Bass LLP

Planning Commission President Cindy Wu May 8, 2014 Page 2

A successful shopping center like the Power Center provides numerous benefits to the City's economy and its residents. The Power Center does approximately \$110 Million in annual sales, generating significant sales tax revenue for the City. In addition, the Power Center's tenants employ about 440 people. Although we do not have data regarding the socio-economic characteristics of these employees, the Department's report points out that larger formula retail outlets are not only more likely to hire a greater number of employees per sales dollar than their smaller competitors, but they are also more likely to employ minorities. This finding echoes a point made by the Economic Opportunity Council of San Francisco at the Commission's January 23, 2014, hearing on formula retail. The Power Center also provides convenient access to affordable, everyday shopping items, which makes San Francisco more livable for a broad range of income earners. In many cases, shoppers would be unlikely to purchase these types of goods from independent retailers. More likely, they would drive over the Bay Bridge or south to another jurisdiction to find similar discount stores, taking their tax dollars with them.

The City's current zoning controls implicitly acknowledge that there are certain areas where formula retail uses are acceptable and even desirable (e.g., Union Square, Potrero Center). Given its nature, history and location, we certainly believe the Power Center is another such place. We urge you to recommend an exemption from the formula retail controls for established formula retail oriented shopping centers like the Power Center that are outside of traditional NCDs. We look forward to working with you to make sensible changes to the City's formula retail controls that encourage beneficial economic activity while preserving the City's small-scale neighborhood retail culture.

Very truly yours,

Charles J. Higley

CJH:rmg

cc: Supervisor Jane Kim John Rahaim, Director, Planning Department Amy Cohen, Office of Economic and Workforce Development AnMarie Rodgers, Planning Department

#### Burns, Kanishka (CPC)

From: Christin Evans <christin@booksmith.com>

**Sent:** Tuesday, May 06, 2014 5:59 PM

**To:** Johnston, Conor (BOS); Burns, Kanishka (CPC)

**Subject:** HAMA's position on Formula Retail recommendations

Conor,

I attended the final focus group with policy recommendations on formula retail at the Planning department today.

I think I had the same reaction as you did which was to applaud the report and planning department's drafted recommendations with the exception of the recommendation on subsidiaries. We were pleased to see that recommendation is to include international chains in the updated definition of formula retail.

HAMA's position maintains that <u>subsidiaries should be included</u> in the definition of formula retail. Additionally, we discussed in today's focus group that in the same affidavit planning should <u>also</u> count the <u>number of planned locations</u> for a new business line, such as Starbuck's Evolution Fresh or Liz Claiborne's Jack Space menswear stores. If companies are planning to have 20+ locations within 5 years they should be required to have undergo a conditional use process.

Companies with large resources are able to pay the modest CU costs and it creates a situation where the chain store is compelled to engage with the local community that they will be serving. In the end, its better for the business too because they become more sensitive to local concerns and learn of opportunities to contribute to the commercial area's vibrancy (street fairs, holiday lights, public realm planning, etc).

Chain stores and stores with significant economies of scale are a burden to the city when they use larger trucks on city streets for deliveries. They also detract from the local character with their homogenous signage. They can negatively impact the quality and selection of goods & services available in a community. They send their profits (almost always) out of the city and the state. And, they historically have not participated in the public realm planning processes or the beautification and marketing initiatives of the NCDs. For all these reasons, we feel there should be a higher bar that seeks the community's permission for a national or international chain or its subsidiary to open in an NCD.

And, as for the planners concerns that there is difficulty in accurately determining the number of locations a business has or is planning, this information is already collected from the company in an affidavit submitted to the city at the time they propose to enter the NCD. If a company is untruthful about this and its proven at a later date that can be addressed in the form of punitive measures such as the reopening of the CU, fines or denial of future permits.

Thanks for Supervisor Breed's & your leadership on this issue. We hope the Planning department will revise its recommendations before they are presented in a few weeks to <u>include subsidiaries and planned</u> locations.

Sincerely, Christin

--

**Christin Evans** 

owner, The Booksmith on twitter and facebook board member, Haight Ashbury Merchants Association (HAMA) partner, Berkeley Arts & Letters director, Keplers 2020



#### **Duboce Triangle Neighborhood Association**

PMB # 301, 2261 Market Street, San Francisco, CA 94114 (415) 295-1530 / www.dtna.org

August 12, 2013

Response to Proposed Study "Economic Analysis of Formula Retail"

Attn: AnMarie Rogers

CC: John Rahaim, Director of SF Planning Department

Amy Cohen, Director of Neighborhood Business Development, OEWD

All members, SF Planning Commission All members, SF Board of Supervisors

The study of formula retail on a citywide scale is long overdue. Concern around the issue has grown, and the Planning Commission is often forced to make controversial decisions with minimal economic analysis to reference. Community members who have attended Commission hearings know well the arguments that are made on either side.

Those supporting formula retailers cite consistent quality of product, job creation, and financial contributions to community organizations. Those opposed draw attention to the increasing retail rents that result, pressure upon local businesses, the conformity of building design and the diversion of expenditure away from the local economy. A firm understanding of those economic impacts that result from formula retailers is indeed needed.

It is our concern, however, that the proposed Scope of Work is both unfortunately broad and dramatically underfunded. Additionally, the proposed analysis seems partially positioned to redefine the classification of formula retail – which may take away from more important questions regarding economic impact. Given the outpour of interest in formula retail controls, for reasons economic and beyond, analysis should focus on the impact of formula retail but more specifically on the impact of formula retail controls.

This letter aims to	provide greater focus to the Scope of Wor	k with the intention to
produce a more us	eful economic analysis and potentially red	duce the Study's cost. There
is a real concern th	at analysis will come back and say "	varies considerably
depending on	", offering an understanding minimal	lly expanded upon what is
already known.		

In the sense that Hayes Valley may be more comparable to Downtown Boulder than other parts of San Francisco, a thorough literature review of existing retail studies in US markets is strongly encouraged prior to any further analysis. A ten-year review of retail studies, conducted by Austin-based Civic Economics, is found here: <a href="http://www.civiceconomics.com/app/download/6521669704/The+Civic+Economics+of+R">http://www.civiceconomics.com/app/download/6521669704/The+Civic+Economics+of+R</a> etail.pdf

Also attached is a study conducted by Civic Economics titled, "The San Francisco Retail Diversity Study", which highlights the \$200M economic impact made possible with a shift to local consumption.

#### **Overall Assessments**

1) Neighborhood case studies will provide little utility without sufficient analysis to understand neighborhood context and changing market pressures. Case studies may require an extensive amount of time. An extensive literature review should be prioritized, and may offer guidance into the format of neighborhood case studies.

#### **Economic Assessments**

- 1) The process of Conditional Use permitting allows for more intensive neighborhood contextual analysis, and often allows for the imposition of controls to mitigate for externalities. A level of deterrence is inherent to the process. Given the Planning Department's analysis however, which concludes that 75% of formula retail CUs have been approved since 2004, it would appear such deterrence is only preventing one quarter of applicants from opening up new locations in San Francisco. The percentage of small businesses that do not consider San Francisco due to the City's permitting process may be worth studying as well, but the permitting process exists for a reason. The study of how CUs discourage potential businesses may be unwarranted
- 2) There is concern that any study of rental rates may have difficulty accounting for localized economic development and rapidly changing real estate prices. A statistical analysis to control for these factors would be time intensive and would likely yield inconclusive results. While neighborhood-level analysis is encouraged, this level of analysis should be pursued with no more than two neighborhoods so as to yield meaningful conclusions.
- 3) District-specific market evaluation, with a focus on particular business types, will be informative. Those businesses most affected by formula retailers (ie. restaurants, grocers, etc.) should be a focus of this evaluation.
- 4) A better understanding of repercussive business loss after formula retail openings is important.
- 5) In addition to the proposed study of one-for-one formula retail replacement in the same location, the study should analyze one-for-one replacement within a zoning district (such as C3) as well.
- 6) The classification of formula retailers should not be reconsidered. While differences between businesses of this category exist, the grouping of multi-location enterprises remains a useful one. Any location-count threshold for CU will be somewhat arbitrary, but the existing 11-store threshold has become an established convention. We encourage the Planning Department to use data from the Controller's office to assess how many businesses have multiple location in SF, and to expand formula retail analysis to include international locations, but discourage any reconsideration of the existing 11-store threshold.
- 7) As written, it is difficult to understand Item 7.

#### **Neighborhood Character Assessments**

1) The forecast of qualitative impacts is desirable beyond the scope of this Study. What would prove most useful is for the consultant to develop a methodology to do such qualitative analysis any time a formula retail location is proposed. It will be difficult to generalize qualitative impacts according to districts as classified in this item (retail controls, high concentration of formula retail, low concentration of formula retail), due to the myriad factors that affect a neighborhood's context. .

#### Large Economic Assessments

- 1) Comparative analysis of other cities may be easiest conducted as a literature review, and more affordably executed by City staff. Any literature review should precede new analysis, to prevent duplicative research.
- 2) Analysis of multiplier effect should occur at the local level but also at the regional level, taking into consideration the effect of supply chain wages, cost advantages, distribution networks, etc.

We conclude by strongly encouraging the Department to consider firms *not* pre-qualified under San Francisco Controller's Office Pre-Qualified pool that have expertise in the field of formula retail analysis – firms referenced in the Planning Department's own memorandum authored July 25, 2013 like Civic Economics and Ridley & Associates. We request a waiver to allow for their participation in the RFP.

We also encourage the Department to conduct such a study on a regular basis, potentially every ten years.

We look forward to working with the selected consultant to better understand the retail markets we all know very well.

Pat Tura

**Duboce Triangle** Neighborhood Assoc. Gary Weiss

Eureka Valley

Lower Haight Neighborhood Assoc. Merchant Assoc.

San Francisco Locally Owned Merchants Alliance

Hayes Valley Neighborhood Assoc.

Valencia Corridor Merchants Assoc.

Deena Davenport





CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO EDWIN M. LEE, MAYOR

August 13, 2013

Sophie Hayward
Planning Department
City and County of San Francisco
1650 Mission St., Suite 400
San Francisco, CA 94103

#### Dear Ms. Hayward:

At a regular meeting of the Small Business Commission on August 12, 2013, you presented general information pertaining to existing and proposed Planning Code formula retail (FR) land use controls, as well as briefly described a draft request for proposals (RFP) the Planning Department intends to issue for the study of various topics related to FR in San Francisco. The Commission requests that you include in the RFP scope of work several items with relevance for small businesses. The RFP in certain instances already covers topics identified by the Commission, and where appropriate, I have referenced the draft document and provided clarifying information. Where the RFP may not already address a topic, I have summarized the Commission's intent.

#### Contained in Draft RFP

#### Overall Assessments, Paragraph 1

 Consider whether FR uses have served, or could serve, as anchors for neighborhood stability and/or revitalization in certain circumstances.

#### Economic Assessments, Paragraph 3

- Include consideration of non-wage benefits, to include healthcare and vacation/sick leave, when calculating differences between FR and non-FR employers.
- Add a category of analysis to total employment, wage, and benefit differentials that reflects
  franchise vs. corporate store ownership, in addition to non-FR ownership. Franchisees, while
  supported in certain ways by a corporate franchise system, are in many respects still similar to
  independent business owners. Given this similarity, their businesses may offer greater wages
  and benefits than corporate-owned FR locations.
- Forecast sales tax and other revenues that may return to San Francisco as a result of limited FR development in select categories outside neighborhood commercial districts, especially in terms of large retail stores. There will always exist a certain demand for FR goods, and adjacent jurisdictions have historically satisfied that demand by allowing development of FR

uses in locations convenient to San Francisco residents. Understanding potential fiscal impacts of responsible FR development within San Francisco is important.

#### Economic Assessments, Paragraph 4

- Assess impacts on existing non-FR businesses caused by new FR businesses opening nearby. It may be useful to evaluate impacts in scenarios of direct competition (e.g. the impact of a Peet's Coffee & Tea on an existing independent coffee shop) and indirect competition (e.g. "spillover" to nearby retailers caused by a new Walgreens pharmacy). Spillover impacts may already be considered in *Economic Assessments*, Paragraph 3.
- Assess neighborhood impacts caused by FR delivery vehicles. FR stores often have larger or more varied inventories, or may require more frequent replenishment, than independent businesses.

#### Economic Assessments, Paragraph 5

 Analyze variations between lease terms and durations for FR tenants in neighborhood commercial districts when considering replacement of one FR use for another. Often, formula retailers enter longer term leases than independent businesses. When a formula retailer departs during the lease period due to business considerations and continues to pay an elevated lease rate common for FR business types, landlords may opt for a space to remain vacant until another formula retailer willing to pay an equal or greater lease rate is located. Include an assessment of the prevalence and impacts of such vacancies.

#### Economic Assessments, Paragraph 6

• Catalog descriptive characteristics (i.e. business type, square footage, linear frontage, off-street parking, revenues) for each FR use studied. Several commissioners raised the issue of differentiating among FR uses based on the likely scale of their impacts. One focus of the discussion was on the proximity of impacts, where a Quiznos sandwich shop may affect an area of different size than a Target retail store. The Commission conceived of immediate neighborhood impacts, district-wide impacts, and city-wide impacts, with some consideration given to the convenient accessibility of these uses by those outside the immediate neighborhood, especially in terms of off-street parking availability. Discussion also covered assessing the impacts caused by different categories of FR uses, where food uses may have different impacts than retail uses.

#### Neighborhood Character Assessments, Paragraph 1

 Determine the economic impacts on nearby businesses caused by new FR uses located in neighborhood commercial districts that possess consistent architecture, signage, lighting, and scale, when formulaic designs are not adapted to the local context. Many FR locations appear out of place in the neighborhoods where they are located.

#### Larger Economic Assessments, Paragraph 2

Add a category of analysis to local economy multiplier effects that reflects franchise vs.
corporate store ownership, in addition to non-FR ownership. Franchisees, while supported in
certain ways by a corporate franchise system, are in many respects still similar to independent
business owners. They are likely to reside locally and, therefore, may retain a greater share
of profits locally than corporate-owned FR locations.

#### **Additional Topics of Interest**

#### Online-only retailers

• Identify local, national, or international examples of online-only retailers opening storefronts in settings similar to San Francisco's neighborhood commercial districts. Many online-only retailers, such as Amazon.com, have substantial resources similar to traditional national or international retailers, but without a sufficient number of outlets to qualify them as FR uses. Currently, they are able to open in neighborhood retail corridors without the scrutiny of FR controls, yet may have the ability to unduly impact the local marketplace. Furthermore, their online trade in broad categories of goods (i.e. clothing, electronics, jewelry), and corresponding ability to frequently display new varieties of inventory, may make assessing and regulating potential impacts difficult.

#### Expanding product offerings

• Determine the frequency in which FR uses expand beyond their initial product offerings into new categories of business. While all FR uses in neighborhood commercial districts require conditional use (CU) review prior to opening, it is not clear whether approvals limit their ability to expand into other categories. A pharmacy, while initially considered for sale of medicine and personal convenience items, may later expand into grocery and alcohol sales, as one example. More and more businesses are evolving beyond discrete retail categories into selling the greatest possible variety of goods, with unclear impacts for surrounding neighborhoods.

# Neighborhood notoriety and economic success

• Examine relationships between neighborhoods with zero or few FR establishments and their prominence in travel/shopping media coverage. Is the prevalence (or absence) of FR related to the breadth of coverage, and does that impact the economic success of businesses in the neighborhoods.

# Geographic origins of formula retailers

Evaluate whether FR impacts vary by the geographic origin of the businesses. In particular, assess impacts in consideration of whether the formula retailer was originally founded in San Francisco and expanded until it met the definition of FR, or whether the business originated outside San Francisco and is now entering the local market. Determine whether the socioeconomic impacts of formula retailers of San Francisco origin vary from those of non-San Francisco origin.

Thank you for providing an opportunity for the Small Business Commission to comment on the Planning Department's proposal.

Sincerely,

Regina Dick-Endrizzi

Director, Office of Small Business

ZMDick Endenzi

Cc: AnMarie Rodgers, San Francisco Planning Department

To Whom It May Concern: Board of Supervisors

As it Concerns Me: Adriano Paganini

I write as a means of airing my concerns for the latest restrictions being considered in this round of San Francisco's Anti-Formula-Retail legislation. As an entrepreneur, I constantly embrace the opportunity to assess facts, to adjust my thinking, and to make changes as reason and ability will allow. As such, I write hoping that the Board of Supervisors operates in this same way.

Of particular concern to me is any restriction that takes my business entities – various restaurants that took years to conceptualize, implement, and grow to relevance – and suddenly brands them as a sort of big, bad, automatic, and singular commercial entity. I would not dare to think of them in such a way. If I did, they would fail almost immediately. Likewise, as the Board reevaluates how to shape and nurture the bursting commercial landscape of this brilliant city, failure is imminent when decisions are made to categorize, to limit, or to restrict entrepreneurs with growing concepts like mine. As the Board waves a flag to preserve the existing character and one-of-a-kind style that is San Francisco, why take several one-of-a-kind businesses I have created and treat them as if they are a dime-a-dozen?

Of my thirteen entities, seven of them are Super Duper Burgers while the rest are full-service restaurant concepts. Though the Super Dupers would seem on track to be reasonably labeled as Formula Retail, something still is missing from all this legislation and labeling – even after 16 amendments. My business can be described as "locally grown" "grass-fed" "fresh-daily" "better-for-you" "all compostable" "made in-house" and is the mind-set that fuels Super Dupers' success: a success that comes *because* the one-of-a-kind San Francisco asks for it. Imagine a McDonalds at 2304 Market Street instead of the Super Duper that currently sits there. Of course, the affect and the experience would be a completely different one: both at the customer level and in regards to the over-all face of the neighborhood. Super Duper is not McDonalds, and yet anticipated legislation would see it as such. I resent the attempts by the Board of Supervisors to categorize my efforts and my business to ultimately restrain me from doing further business in the city I love and support.

Even worse is the legislation that aims to tally up all my singular-concept restaurants and bundle them with my name under the Formula Retail heading. Five years ago we opened Beretta in the Noe/Mission area as one of the first full-service restaurants to bring craft cocktails and delicious food to the every-day diner. Delarosa brings fun, easy, family-friendly food to a vibrant Marina crowd. Starbelly delights the neighboring Castro diners with its laid-back farm-to-table core and its enchanting patio picnic ambiance. Pesce invites the adult seafood connoisseur to enjoy something fresh, light, and Italian *outside* of North Beach. Lolinda draws from its surrounding Mission neighborhood to offer Latin American cuisine at a variety of levels. And, the list will go on... so far as legislation allows. It is one of my greatest joys to find a neighborhood, figure out what it seeks at the core, and then work day and night to put it there. When all is said and done, I employ 550 people giving one-of-a-kind San Francisco hand-tailored versions of exactly what it wants.

For me and people like me, these stores are all my back-yard. I live here, I pay taxes here, my children go to school here, and I would like to continue to do business here without such a defining label as the Board contemplates. I understand and cherish the character that is this city, and I also understand and embrace the many changes that come with rapidly evolving technology, economics, and civil development. I am happy to do my business according to the rules and in the proximity of bigger-business and next generation entrepreneurs-in-the-making, alike. I certainly don't have the answers for how best to cultivate and nurture the appropriate enterprises in this city. That is not what I do. However, in such a dynamic city, it seems that words like "limit" and "restrict" are the wrong kind of words to include in legislation regarding progress. Especially when they limit those who are similar to me: generating ideas custom-made for San Francisco.

Respectfully

Adriano Paganini





SMALL BUSINESS COMMISSION OFFICE OF SMALL BUSINESS

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO EDWIN M. LEE, MAYOR

May 14, 2014

Cindy Wu, President Planning Commission 1650 Mission St., Suite 400 San Francisco, CA 94103-2414

Subj: Small Business Commission Response to Planning Department's "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis"

Dear President Wu:

The Small Business Commission conducted detailed discussions of the Planning Department's "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis" at its regular meetings on April 28 and May 5, 2014, voting 7-0 on the latter date to adopt the recommendations contained herein. The Commission is grateful to have had the expert assistance of Planning Department staff Kanishka Burns and AnMarie Rodgers during the formula retail (FR) working groups held over several months while developing the Analysis as well as for the presentation by Ms. Burns at the Commission's April 28 meeting. With their guidance, the Commission reached consensus on many specific policy topics presented in the Analysis or otherwise known to be under consideration in the various pending legislative proposals to amend FR controls.

You are surely aware of the Commission's interest in formula retail regulations and their impacts on small businesses. It is from this position of great interest that the Commission offers its recommendations on many specific and a few general matters relating to potential amendments to FR controls. Wherever possible, the Commission has attempted to inform its recommendation with the quantitative and qualitative findings of the Formula Retail Economic Analysis. It is the Commission's belief that reforms to the controls will be most successful if based on data rather than preconceived notions or unsubstantiated claims. I thank you in advance for your serious consideration of the Small Business Commission's positions as communicated in this letter.

#### SMALL BUSINESS COMMISSION RECOMMENDATIONS

Formula Retail Controls – Overall

Generally, the Commission agreed that existing controls were functioning as designed and allowing for substantial community input into the decision making process of whether to grant a conditional use (CU) authorization. The relatively low prevalence of FR uses in most areas of the City when compared to national statistics is suggestive of the efficacy of the controls. Thus, the Commission perceived little need to dramatically reform existing FR controls at this time.

SMALL BUSINESS COMMISSION 1 DR. CARLTON B. GOODLETT PLACE, ROOM 110 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102 415.554.6134 (PHONE) 415.558.7844 (FAX) SMALL BUSINESS COMMISSIONERS:

STEPHEN ADAMS
KATHLEEN DOOLEY
MARK DWIGHT
WILLIAM ORTIZ-CARTAGENA
IRENE YEE RILEY
PAUL TOUR-SARKISSIAN
MONETTA WHITE
REGINA DICK-ENDRIZZI, DIRECTOR

#### Conditional Use Authorization Process

Despite the generally well-structured FR controls in place currently, the Commission observed another statistic suggesting the CU review process continues to be problematic for many business types, including formula retailers. The Analysis found the typical timeframe for CU review of FR uses ranging from 6 to 12 months, and associated costs reaching into the tens of thousands of dollars. Such protracted reviews, when compared to relatively high approval rates upwards of 75 percent, indicate a CU review process that can function more efficiently with little chance of detriment to community character.

Formula retail applicants should be afforded the opportunity to request review under a process similar to that of the Planning Commission's Small Business Priority Processing Pilot Program ("SB4P"). Reviewing FR applications under such a process would expedite reviews for those uses a neighborhood deems desirable, while reserving the greatest scrutiny for controversial applications. Under an SB4P-type process, applicants that have satisfied neighborhood concerns would reduce by months their entitlement review timeline, while neighborhoods would reserve the opportunity to oppose an FR application and request a full review by the Planning Commission. To safeguard against frivolous requests for full review, the Planning Commission should consider establishing a minimum threshold for the number of appellants, possibly related to a proportion of population or to the number of parcels within a certain distance. The process should remain accessible for the community, but not prone to abuse.

Should it prove undesirable or infeasible to allow all FR applications to proceed under an expedited process, then the procedure should at a minimum apply to the subset of applications for like-to-like FR uses triggered by a change in business name or ownership that currently must undergo the full CU process.

## Conditional Use Authorization Findings

As part of its concerns related to the CU process, the Commission identified the first finding required by Planning Code Section 303(c) to be particularly problematic. The Commission identified the requirement that a proposed FR use be "necessary or desirable" for the neighborhood or community too indefinite to be of much help to the Planning Commission when deciding whether a use is appropriate in a given location. Rather, the Commission suggested supplementing findings required for an FR use with a more specific standard that such use is "unavailable within walking distance" of the proposed location. A common measure of walking distance is one-quarter mile, which if adopted in this context, would add a quantitative component to the highly qualitative set of findings currently associated with CU review of FR uses.

#### Worldwide Locations

The Commission determined that worldwide locations should be considered in the calculation of 11 or more establishments used to determine whether a business is subject to FR controls. While the report suggested this could impact as few as 10 percent of formula retailers, it is a sensible application of the regulations used to identify branded entities with formulaic characteristics, especially in a globally connected city such as San Francisco.

## Subsidiary Ownership

The Commission determined that subsidiaries majority-owned by one or more parent entities that would themselves be subject to FR controls should be subject to same. Again, while the report identified 3 percent of FR establishments that would be impacted by such a change, it is a reasonable extension of the regulations to prevent evasion of FR controls through creative corporate structuring. Subsidiary businesses that are

sufficiently unique from their parent entities and that do not exhibit two or more standardized features common with 11 or more other locations would remain exempt from FR controls, regardless of their parent ownership. Adopting this change would simply place the burden on majority FR-owned businesses to demonstrate their uniqueness as part of the review process rather than being exempt from FR regulations entirely.

# Expanding Controls to Additional Service Uses

The Commission determined that the FR definition should include an expanded list of personal service, business service, and medical service uses. A primary focus of the FR controls in place currently is to retain "distinct neighborhood retailing personalities" while minimizing "standardized architecture, color schemes, décor and signage ... that can detract from the distinctive character" of neighborhoods. To the extent this focus continues to be relevant, service uses must be included.

The Analysis cautions that expanding FR controls to include more service uses may exacerbate vacancy rates in neighborhoods where services are playing an increasingly important role. The Commission disagrees with this contention as other findings in the report suggest that rents and vacancy rates are more closely correlated to overall macroeconomic conditions. Furthermore, the Commission believes that distinct neighborhood architecture and unique retail and service offerings provide the greatest chance for long-term commercial corridor viability.

#### Concentration

The Commission believes that controls relating to density, concentration, and/or distance between FR uses should be set within specific NCD zoning districts, not in a citywide standard. The Analysis suggests that development patterns, population density, and other unique neighborhood characteristics make application of a uniform density standard problematic. The Commission agrees with this assertion. It also interprets the report's findings that clustering of FR uses within a merchant corridor makes locating there more attractive to other formula retailers. Thus, adjusting controls to reduce the density of FR in a corridor may reduce future pressure from additional formula retailers.

# **ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS**

The Commission acknowledges that the Analysis was designed to assess only the current extent of FR in San Francisco and the impacts of the City's existing FR controls. In the pursuit of that goal, its authors proved relatively successful. In addition to the topics presented above that have recently been the subject of discussion among the Board of Supervisors and Planning Commission, the Small Business Commission would also like to provide some suggestions of areas for future study, as follows:

### Commercial Lease Provisions

The City should investigate the possibility of regulating certain provisions of leases for commercial retail spaces. Requirements related to security deposits, letters of credit, pre-paid rent, and so-called "key money" deserve special attention. The Analysis identified some evidence that landlords are requiring substantial security deposits, letters of credit for 6-12 months rent, and additional fees before agreeing to leases. All of these factors skew in favor of formula retailers to the disadvantage of independent businesses. Perhaps it is possible to amend the City's Administrative Code to regulate the content of leases to restore a more balanced competitive environment for businesses of all sizes and to remove excessive requirements that stifle competition.

#### New Criterion for Formula Retailers

The Analysis describes a well-known trend towards online retail for the purchase of an increasingly broad array of goods. Previously restricted to so-called "comparison" goods, online retailers have recently begun expansion into same-day delivery of groceries and other every day convenience items. Should this trend continue, the prevalence of retailers in neighborhood commercial districts might begin to diminish. In their place, service uses – which are difficult to replicate online – may play a larger role in neighborhood corridors.

As the influence of online retailers with large sales volumes but few physical locations continues to increase, it may be prudent to develop a new method of regulating such uses. Since their adoption, FR controls have evolved beyond a mere mechanism to preserve unique neighborhood aesthetics into a tool for ensuring a balanced variety of goods and services offered by businesses of all sizes. The changing nature of neighborhood retail as well as a shift in the focus of FR controls may require a revised methodology for identifying FR uses.

The Planning Department has previously communicated its perceived limitations in regulating certain business characteristics via land use controls. It believed that crafting land use regulations based on business revenue or net income, for instance, could prove challenging due to limited access to such information and unfamiliarity of Planning Department staff with business-centric data. Therefore, any newly developed regime for FR regulation built on these elements may be best situated in another City agency.

Future analysis should be conducted to inform the development of an expanded methodology for defining and regulating FR uses. The Commission found itself dissatisfied with the adequacy of using physical locations as the primary measure of a FR business. In the Commission's view, an online business's fleet of delivery trucks or deployment of unmanned merchandise pickup locations are equally as indicative of a formula retailer as are physical locations. It believed there are additional criteria to rely upon in making a determination of FR status, but lacked sufficient information to make a recommendation on what those criteria are at this time.

More study is necessary to keep pace with the changing dynamics of retail as the influence of online businesses increases. An effort of this sort would benefit from being relieved of the particular time constraints impacting the current evaluation of FR controls.

# Adopting New Redevelopment Tools

The Analysis describes the effect large vacant spaces can have on neighborhood commercial corridors. It found that nearly 85 percent of formula retailers occupy more than 3,000 square feet, while 80 percent of independent retailers occupy 3,000 square feet or less. More often than not, these spaces are suitable only for formula retailers whose standard floor plans rely on large floor areas, and whose corporate resources can sustain the increased monthly per-square foot rents. Vacancies tend to persist until an interested formula retailer is identified.

Property owners frequently cite architectural challenges as the main reason preventing them from demising such spaces into small business-friendly storefronts. When creating smaller storefronts is possible, it may be too expensive to make economical sense for some property owners. In other cases, structural elements of a building may truly prove infeasible to overcome. In either case, the City can do more to incentivize the redevelopment of these types of properties that drag on the vibrancy of neighborhood commercial districts.

The Planning Department should partner with the Office of Economic and Workforce Development to assess the feasibility of developing tailored redevelopment tools to assist property owners with large-scale reconfiguration or redevelopment of their difficult to lease buildings. It may be possible to provide grants or low-cost loans to reduce owner barriers to reconfiguring those buildings with potential for reuse but for lack of

owner funding and/or skilled architectural expertise. For those buildings that truly cannot be reconfigured, one of the following options may be appropriate:

- 1. Provide a housing density bonus to mixed-use property owners that commit to redeveloping their properties and to reserving ground floor commercial space in suite sizes of 2,500 square feet or less. Redevelopment under these parameters would provide right-size space for independent retailers as well as provide additional housing units.
- 2. Establish a certification process for buildings deemed truly too difficult to reconfigure, or unsuitable for density bonus redevelopment, to allow them to retain their large spaces. Criteria applied to review these properties should be very restrictive.

The City can be more actively involved in seeking better outcomes for outmoded buildings in neighborhood commercial corridors.

# Improved Monitoring of Changes in FR Uses

The Planning Department may consider developing improved monitoring procedures for FR uses once they have been approved. Several examples exist where formula retailers, generally in the pharmacy or food market categories, have expanded into new product lines that were not initially considered during their CU reviews. A common example is that of a large pharmacy which indicated sales of medicine and sundries when first reviewed, but that has since expanded into selling alcohol, groceries, and other items unrelated to those originally reviewed. Neighborhoods deserve a right to individually consider those expanded uses. The FR controls should explicitly indicate expansions of approved uses require new CU review, and a periodic reinspection program may prove useful to identify violators.

Thank you for considering the Small Business Commission's comments on this very important topic. I applaud the Planning Commission and Planning Department for their thoughtful attention to this matter, which has been part of a long-running conversation among the small business community and at the Small Business Commission. Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions.

Sincerely

Regina Dick-Endrizzi

Director, Office of Small Business

ZMDick- Endring;

cc: Jason Elliot, Mayor's Office

Todd Rufo, Office of Economic and Workforce Development

# Burns, Kanishka

From: Stacy Mitchell <smitchell@ilsr.org>
Sent: Saturday, March 01, 2014 2:12 PM

To: Burns, Kanishka

Subject: Re: Formula Retail Study Presentation at 2/27 Planning Commission Hearing

March 1, 2014

Dear Ms. Burns,

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the Phase 1 Report (Draft) of the San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis (dated Feb. 18, 2014).

In general, the draft report provides a great deal of very useful information that will help inform citizens and policymakers. It is well constructed and clearly written.

I had a couple of comments with regard to the issue brief on "Employment and Formula Retail." On page 31, the report finds, "On a per-establishment basis, firms with multiple sites tend to employ more workers in San Francisco than firms with a single location." As the report goes on to note, it's hard to do an apples-to-apples comparison of employment because multi-location retail establishments are, on average, larger than single-location establishments.

Another source of data that would offer a more accurate picture of job creation is the U.S. Census Bureau's 2007 Economic Census. There is a dataset that breaks out revenue, employment, and annual wages according to the number of establishments the retail firm has. Looking at all retail firms except for "motor vehicle and parts dealers" and "nonstore retailers," the data show that retail firms with under 10 establishments create 52.8 jobs per \$10 million in sales, compared to 45.4 jobs per \$10 million in salsa for retailers with 10 or more establishments.

The difference in employment is almost certainly a little bit larger than this, because most chains self-distribute their goods (employing people in their warehouses), whereas independents rely on wholesalers who have their own employees, which of course are not counted in the figure above.

This Census data also show that retailers with fewer than 10 locations pay average annual wages per employee of \$21,877 compared to \$19,950 for those with 10+ locations. (Since these are annual wages, though, it's of course impossible to know how hourly rates compare.)

Thank you again for the opportunity to comment on this draft.

Sincerely,
Stacy Mitchell
Senior Researcher
Institute for Local Self-Reliance
207-774-6792
smitchell@ilsr.org

On Feb 28, 2014, at 5:14 PM, "Burns, Kanishka" < kanishka.burns@sfgov.org> wrote:

# Hi Stacy,

You can submit them directly to me.

Thanks,

#### Kanishka Burns

**PLANNER** 

www.sfplanning.org | 415.575.9112

From: Stacy Mitchell [mailto:smitchell@ilsr.org]
Sent: Friday, February 28, 2014 2:13 PM

To: Burns, Kanishka

Subject: Re: Formula Retail Study Presentation at 2/27 Planning Commission Hearing

Hi Kanishka,

I had a few comments I wanted to share on the draft of phase 1 of the study. To whom and how should I submit those?

Thanks, Stacy

On Feb 21, 2014, at 4:40 PM, planningnews < <u>planningnews@sfgov.org</u>> wrote:

# <image001.png>

Hello all,

I'm writing to you, as an "interested party," to let you know that there is an item related to Formula Retail on the February 27th Planning Commission agenda. If you wish to continue receiving notifications regarding Formula Retail and the economic study, please sign-up <a href="here">here</a> to confirm your continued interest.

Item 11 on the February 27, 2014 agenda will be an informational presentation to the Commission to provide an update on the economic study commissioned by the Planning Department focused on analyzing impacts of formula retail controls on San Francisco's neighborhoods. We have completed Phase 1 of the two phase study. Our memo to the

Commission can be read here.

In addition to next week's hearing, we will present updates on the study to the Planning Commission. The tentative dates for the additional hearings are as follows:

- 1. March 27 (during Phase Two of the study);
- 2. April 24 (at the completion of Phase Two); and
- 3. TBA Date (Commission consideration of Department recommendations for policy changes).

Additional information on the economic study can be found on the <u>Planning Department's website</u>. I hope that this information is helpful; please feel free to contact me with questions.

Best,

#### Kanishka Burns

kanishka.burns@sfgov.org

(415) 575-9112

中文詢問請電: (415) 575-9010

Para información en Español llamar al: (415) 575-9010

Para sa impormasyon sa Tagalog tumawag sa: (415) 575-9121

<image002.png>

Questions? Contact Us

STAY CONNECTED:

<image003.gif><image004.gif><image005.png><image006.png><image007.gif>

<image008.gif>

SUBSCRIBER SERVICES:

Manage Preferences | Unsubscribe | Help

This email was sent to Email Address using GovDelivery, on behalf of: San Francisco Planning Department · 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400 · San Francisco, CA 94103

<image009.gif>

+

Stacy Mitchell
Institute for Local Self-Reliance
<a href="http://www.ilsr.org">http://www.ilsr.org</a>

Tel: 207-774-6792

Twitter: <a href="https://twitter.com/stacyfmitchell">https://twitter.com/stacyfmitchell</a>

# The Hometown Advantage Bulletin http://bit.ly/hometown-advantage

Stacy Mitchell Institute for Local Self-Reliance http://www.ilsr.org

Tel: 207-774-6792 Twitter: https://twitter.com/stacyfmitchell

The Hometown Advantage Bulletin http://bit.ly/hometown-advantage

TEDx Talk: Why We Can't Shop Our Way to a Better Economy <a href="http://www.ilsr.org/ted">http://www.ilsr.org/ted</a>

# **Burns, Kanishka (CPC)**

From: Kathleen Dooley <kathleendooley@att.net>

Sent: Wednesday, April 16, 2014 7:25 PM

**To:** Burns, Kanishka (CPC)

**Subject:** Formula retail report conclusions

Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Follow up

# Kanishka,

After reading the entire report today, I have one major point I would like to make. I am strongly opposed to the idea of allowing "local" businesses such as Pet Food Express or Philz to be allowed a much higher number of outlets before they are considered FR. When any business expands beyond 11 outlets, they have become FR and have all the benefits of any other chain. This is simply the price they need to pay for expansion. If this suggestion had been in place when Pet Food Express tried to open in several NCD's, utilizing their now large corporate structure to pay for a flotilla of lawyers and lobbyists unavailable to other independents, they would have been exempted from the CU process that allowed these neighborhoods to decide it was not a desirable addition and led to their CU's to be denied. Locally originated or not, all businesses that have met the threshold to be considered FR need to go through the CU process. These are no longer mom and pop businesses even if they started out that way. Let the CU process decide if they are a good addition or not to a NCD.

Kathleen

From: <a href="mailto:lDick@fbm.com">lDick@fbm.com</a>
To: <a href="mailto:Rodgers">Rodgers</a>, AnMarie

Cc: Rahaim, John; KenC@boma.com

Subject: BOMA"s comments on Formula Retail Study
Date: Monday, August 12, 2013 12:19:42 PM

Attachments: <u>image006.png</u>

2013-08-12 letter to A. Rodgers @ Planning Dept..pdf

Attached please find BOMA-SF's comments on the proposed scope of the Formula Retail Study.

### Thanks,

Ilene R Dick Spc Counsel Attny idick@fbm.com 415.954.4958



 Russ Building
 T 415.954.4400

 235 Montgomery Street
 F 415.954.4480

 San Francisco / CA 94104
 www.fbm.com

\_\_\_\_\_

This e-mail message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of the original message. Thank you.

Farella Braun + Martel LLP

From: cl@qgenuity.com
To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: Comment on Formula Retail Study Scope of Work

**Date:** Monday, August 12, 2013 8:41:35 AM

Dear Planning Department,

This letter is written in response to the July/August 2013 Economic Analysis of Formula Retail scope of work.

The scope of work mentions determining the effect of introduction of and changes to formula retail establishments on nearby non-formula businesses. This is relevant to much of our city, however certain areas of San Francisco have exhibited prolonged high commercial vacancy rates and suffer from blight associated with abandoned buildings.

In particular, areas of the Bayview neighborhood of San Francisco have a large commercial vacancy rate. The effect of formula retail on a neighborhood is different when it competes with non-formula businesses vs. when it enters an area that is generally underserved by retail.

The Economic Analysis of Formula Retail should include analysis of the effect of formula retail on areas that are generally underserved.

Best regards, Jonathan Germain Bayview resident

- > Dear Interested Party,
- > Last week the San Francisco Planning Commission held a hearing o formula
- > retail. You can review the materials that were before the commission here: <a href="http://commissions.sfplanning.org/cpcpackets/2013.0936U.pdf">http://commissions.sfplanning.org/cpcpackets/2013.0936U.pdf</a> In response, the Commission passed a resolution authorizing a study of the issue and seeking public comment on the scope of that study. Attached is
- > the draft scope. To provide comment on the scope of work for this study,
- > please reply to
- > AnMarie.Rodgers@sfgov.org<<u>mailto:AnMarie.Rodgers@sfgov.org</u>> .
- > We encourage comment on this scope by August 5, 2013--> Comment period now
- > extended to August 12, 2013.
- > Due to the multiple proposals pending to amend the  $\text{City}_{\text{i}}{}^{\text{-}}\text{s}$  formula retail
- > controls, the City seeks to secure a consultant and complete the study by
- > this fall so that the pending proposals to change formula retail can be informed by data and public comment. The Department will schedule a hearing on the draft study prior to completion of the study. After completion of the study, the Department will use the study to make policy
- > recommendations to the Planning Commission. Ultimately and with benefit of
- > public comment, the Commission will make policy recommendations to the Board of Supervisors.
- > This effort will be strengthened with your involvement. If you are receiving this email, you are already on our contact list. Others may

subscribe to the list titled  $_{i}{}^{\circ} legislative \ updates_{i}{}^{\pm}$  by enrolling here:

http://signup.sfplanning.org/

- > AnMarie Rodgers, Manager
- > Legislative Affairs
- > Planning Department@|City and County of San Francisco
- > 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94103
- > Direct: 415.558.6395@¦Fax: 415.558.6409
- > Email: anmarie@sfgov.org< mailto:anmarie@sfgov.org>
- > Web:
- > <a href="http://www.sf-planning.org/Legislative.Affairs">http://www.sf-planning.org/index.aspx?page=2832</a>>
  Property Info Map: <a href="http://propertymap.sfplanning.org/">http://propertymap.sfplanning.org/</a>
- > [facebook-logo-square] < <a href="https://www.facebook.com/sfplanningdept">https://www.facebook.com/sfplanningdept</a> > [flickr]
- > < <a href="http://www.flickr.com/photos/sfplanning">http://www.flickr.com/photos/sfplanning</a> [twitter-logo-square]
- < https://twitter.com/sfplanning > [you-tube1]
- > < http://www.youtube.com/sfplanning>

From: Paul Wermer
To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Cc: <u>ptura@me.com</u>; <u>Stefani, Catherine</u>

Subject: Comments of Formula Retail Economic Study
Date: Friday, August 09, 2013 12:35:09 PM
Attachments: Comments re FR scope of work v.2.pdf

#### AnMarie,

my comments on the draft scope of work are in the attached pdf file.

these comment reflect my analysis, and do not necessarily represent to views or comments of any organization

Cheers, Paul

--

Paul Wermer Sustainability Consulting 2309 California Street San Francisco, CA 94115

+1 415 929 1680 paul@pw-sc.com

www.pw-sc.com

From: <u>Higley, Charles J.</u>
To: <u>Rodgers, AnMarie</u>

Cc: DWong@spiholdings.com; Peter Meier (PMeier@spiholdings.com); "Low, Allan E. (Perkins Coie)"; Duffy, Pamela

Subject: Comments re Formula Retail Study Scope
Date: Monday, August 12, 2013 3:00:46 PM

Attachments: <u>image002.png</u>

### Dear Ms. Rodgers:

We have reviewed the Planning Department's draft request for proposals for an Economic Analysis of Formula Retail. On behalf of our client, SPI 555 9th Street, LLC, we recommend that the scope include a task directing the consultant to identify existing examples within the City where formula retail centers are appropriately located and provide a benefit to the City and its residents.

Understanding where formula retail is currently working well in the City will inform decisions about where and what types of formula retail controls the City should adopt. This analysis seems particularly relevant to the "Neighborhood Character Assessments" section.

In addition, we recommend that the "Larger Economic Assessments" section review successful formula retail centers in the City and the benefits they provide. This section should also consider the effects of "leakage" of retail activity to neighboring jurisdictions where desirable outlets are not available in the City or are inadequate to address market demand.

Thanks for your consideration of these recommendations. We look forward to working with the Department as this process moves forward.

# **CJ Higley**

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Coblentz Patch Duffy & Bass LLP

One Ferry Building, Suite 200 San Francisco, CA 94111-4213

·

D 415 772 5766 O 415 391 4800 chigley@coblentzlaw.com www.coblentzlaw.com

\_\_\_\_\_

This transmittal is intended solely for use by its addressee, and may contain confidential or legally privileged information. If you receive this transmittal in error, please email a reply to the sender and delete the transmittal and any attachments. In accordance with Treasury Regulations Circular 230, any tax advice contained in this communication was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for the purpose of (i) avoiding tax-related penalties under the Internal Revenue Code or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another party any tax-related matter addressed herein.



From: jason henderson
To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: Formula Retail & 555 Fulton

Date: Friday, July 26, 2013 6:43:49 PM

# Hi AnMarie,

Long time no see. Hope you are well. I just got notice that you are putting together a economic study on formula retail.

I have a suggestion I'd like to talk with you about, based on 555 Fulton an parking.

As you know Fulton Street Ventures (FSV) is requesting a legislative amendment to the formula retail ban in Hayes Valley. The rationale of FSV is that the grocery store project is only "economically viable" with the elimination of the formula retail ban. Another way to look at this is that only a chain store can afford the lease FSV will expect to recoup their development expenses.

At this point FSV has not presented us with a true or accurate assessment of economic viability. This takes us to parking.

The Market and Octavia Plan allows, by right, a commercial ratio of 1:500 (1 parking space for each 500 square feet of commercial/retail space) at 555 Fulton. At 32,800 square feet of retail, this would amount to 66 spaces for the grocery store. However, the previous developer asked for more retail parking. The Planning Commission granted them an increase in the commercial parking beyond the permitted amount – to 77 spaces. In 2010 HVNA objected to the excess parking request (from 66 to 77) but we did not press this issue very hard.

How does parking impact "economic viability" for the project? I have surveyed several experts and they all give me this ballpark cost range: \$80-\$100,000 per parking space in an underground garage. All of them say these dollar amounts are dated and probably higher. This excludes the opportunity land costs, the operations and maintenance, etc. This is just to build a single parking space. A proposed grocery store in the Tenderloin penciled out at \$100,000 per space, and this was a factor in why they did not end up with a store there. Also, grocery store parking requires more electrical, lighting, security, and air ventilation than residential.

## 77 (parking spaces) x \$100,000 (cost per space)= \$7.7 million dollars!!!!!

The cost of parking is transferred to the tenant (i.e the grocer) and then to the shoppers.

The parking for the grocery store at 555 Fulton is going to literally "drive-up" the rents for whoever leases the store space. This makes it more difficult to find an indepent, non chain, affordable grocer and will also translate into higher food prices, since grocers transfer the cost of parking onto ALL shoppers regardless of whether they drive or not.

The HVNA T & P committee has urged the developer to consider eliminating ALL or most of the retail parking, thus lowering construction and operating costs, and providing a truly local, walkable and bikeable grocery store.

I guess is sum - how does parking drive up rents this making formula retail appear to be the only economically viable option for a grocery store?

--

Jason Henderson San Francisco, CA 94102 From: Jeremy Blatteis
To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Subject: Formula Retail

 Date:
 Monday, August 12, 2013 5:24:46 PM

 Attachments:
 DOC081213-08122013162608.pdf

Dear Ms. Rogers,

Please find enclosed a signed letter regarding the ongoing discussion of formula retail in San Francisco.

Thanks.

Jeremy F. Blatteis Blatteis Realty Co., Inc. 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 1288 San Francisco, CA 94104 CA Broker LIC# 01460566 Direct: 415-321-7493

Email: jfblatteis@blatteisrealty.com

Fax: 415-981-4986 www.sfretail.net

Blatteis Realty Co., Inc. founded in San Francisco in 1922, was one of the first real estate firms to specialize in retail leasing and brokerage. Today, the company has a national focus on the leasing and sales of high profile properties and bringing a select portfolio of retailers and restaurants to the San Francisco Bay Area.

The information transmitted is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. Any review, retransmission, dissemination or other use of, or taking of any action in reliance upon this information by persons or entities other than the intended recipient is prohibited. If you received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from any computer.

----Original Message-----

From: Toshiba copier [mailto:blatteisrealty@blatteisrealty.com]

Sent: Monday, August 12, 2013 4:26 PM

To: Jeremy Blatteis

Subject: Send data from ToshibaCopier 08/12/2013 16:26

Scanned from ToshibaCopier. Date: 08/12/2013 16:26

Pages:2

Resolution: 150x150 DPI

-----

----

No virus found in this message. Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2013.0.2904 / Virus Database: 3209/6535 - Release Date: 07/30/13

Internal Virus Database is out of date.

From: Jeremy Blatteis
To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Cc: Farrell, Mark
Subject: Formula Retail

 Date:
 Monday, August 12, 2013 5:26:16 PM

 Attachments:
 DOC081213-08122013163545.pdf

#### Dear Ms. Rogers,

Enclosed please find a short letter reflecting Blatteis Realty's opinion on the proposed further tightening of so called formula retail. Our San Francisco Supervisors should understand that further restrictions on "formula retail tenants" will only harm our City's economy.

PS: I am proud to say that I am speaking as a lifelong San Franciscan!

Thank You,

Jeremy F. Blatteis Blatteis Realty Co., Inc. 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 1288 San Francisco, CA 94104 CA Broker LIC# 01460566 Direct: 415-321-7493

Email: jfblatteis@blatteisrealty.com

Fax: 415-981-4986 www.sfretail.net

The information transmitted is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. Any review, retransmission, dissemination or other use of, or taking of any action in reliance upon this information by persons or entities other than the intended recipient is prohibited. If you received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from any computer.

From: Geoffrey Cullen
To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Subject: Formula Retail Comment

**Date:** Wednesday, July 31, 2013 3:26:43 PM

# Hello,

I wanted to quickly state my support of supporting local business by continuing to ban formula retail chains in certain areas of the city. I am specifically involved in the Mission district and concerned of the "Jack Spade" company moving into the former Adobe Books location. Jack Spade is owned by a larger chain but only has 10 stores in the US and 13 globally. Simply the fact that a company is owned by a larger chain qualifies them in my opinion, to be considered a chain. I ironically consider myself a libertarian but believe that individuals have the right to group together and have a say in what type of community they live in. This fact along with the obvious financial benefits to the local community and the cultural impact in which a local store can have has me in full support of opposing retail chains and maintaining a great balance to our vibrant community. Thanks so much for your time and attention to this issue.

Best,

Skip Cullen

skipcullen19@gmail.com

From: Richard Gumbiner
To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: formula retail consultant study

Date: Sunday, August 11, 2013 10:43:36 AM

Attachments: 184F6DA4-C0C8-487A-8926-F14B68BAC45A[13].png 90767366-E2F7-4B96-B0F5-069CFCC31A82[13].png

# Ms. Rodgers,

I am writing out of concern for the process for the consultant selection and study for the formula retail issue.

I would like to ask that the study include the following:

- 1. DEFINITION OF PROBLEM: specifically what perceived problem is causing the need to consider a "ban" on a particular business enterprise in our city
- 2. DEFINITION OF FORMULA RETAIL: What should define formula retail? How did the current definition arise (arbitrary choice of 11 stores- research history)? How would the agreed definition and resulting ban solve the problem? Does the ban include quasi-retail formula businesses in our retail districts, like State Farm Insurance or Coldwell Banker Real Estate offices? Would it include a Shell or Valero Gas Station? What if a famous chef opens a restaurant under a certain name, but he also owns many other restaurants under different names? Is this formula retail? The definition needs to be extensively spelled out. Why is a business defined by the federal government as a "small business" being considered the same as a huge corporation by the City of San Francisco? (compare with federal Small Business Administration definitions).
- 3. CHANGES OVER TIME: What happens if a local grown business (like Philz Coffee), through their successful operation, suddenly finds themselves expanded to the size of "formula retail"? What happens to companies that currently have leases that might be "banned"? Are the leases canceled by the City regulation? Is their option to extend their lease canceled by the City regulation? Would owners of properties be compensated for "taking of their property" if leases are canceled or lease rights (under California law) is taken away by the City?
- 4. POINT OF VIEW: This study needs to view all aspects of the situation. In addition to concerns of merchants, local consumers and neighborhood residents should be polled about their views and shopping needs and whether they would object to removal of formula retail businesses from their communities.

Thank you for including these topics in the scope of work for the consultant's formula retail study.

# Sincerely,

Rich Gumbiner, Broker Associate
CA DRE Lic#00763869



33 New Montgomery St. Suite #1490 San Francisco, CA. 94105

P: 415 477-8459 C: 415-793-0865 F: 415 956 2003

www.starboardnet.com



TCN Worldwide, a consortium of independent commercial real estate firms, provides complete integrated real estate solutions locally and internationally. With approximately \$20.7 billion in annual transactions and over 80 million square feet of space under management, TCN Worldwide ranks as one of the largest service providers in the industry. Across all property types and service groups, TCN Worldwide's 1,200+ brokers and salespeople have a well-earned reputation for independent thinking and cooperative problem solving in more than 200 markets worldwide.

Web Site: www.tcnworldwide.com

Market Statistics: www.tcnworldwide.com/marketreports

From: Komal Panjwani
To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: Formula Retail Control Study Comments

Date: Monday, August 12, 2013 5:08:24 PM

Attachments: SF Beautiful Formula Retail comment 08 12 13.docx

# Hello AnMarie Rodgers,

Please find attached our comments for the scope of work for the study on impacts of formula retail.

Best, Komal Panjwani Intern San Francisco Beautiful 100 Bush Street | Suite 1812 | San Francisco, CA | 94104

(415) 421.2608 | komal@sfbeautiful.org

Visit us at sfbeautiful.org Like us on Facebook Follow us on Twitter

What are your San Francisco values?  $\underline{\mathsf{Tell}\ \mathsf{us}}$ 

From: <u>Jean Yaste</u>
To: <u>Rodgers, AnMarie</u>

Subject: Formula retail hearing - public comment Date: Wednesday, July 31, 2013 7:01:40 PM

# Hello Ms. Rodgers,

I am writing to express my concern, as a new (5 years) resident of SF, that our city please update our definition of "formula retail."

In the case of Jack Spade, I feel it is a formula retailer due to the fact that it shares financial resources with a multi-national corporation. In order for the formula retailer law to protect small businesses in SF, it must be updated to consider the number of retail stores AND how much money the chain is able to pull from. Jack Spade shares financial resources with a huge corporation with hundreds of outlets, it is that corporation with hundreds of outlets, they simply "rebranded" it. Please do not let our cultural commons vanish into thin air at the behest of corporations that don't have the good sense I say enough is enough.

Thank you in advance for your good judgment in this matter.

Best, Jean Yaste SF resident Director at SFCLT From: Terry Brumbaugh
To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Cc: Lesley Leonhardt

Subject: Formula Retail in San Francisco

Date: Wednesday, July 31, 2013 12:46:05 PM

# Greetings Anmarie,

My name is Terry Brumbaugh and I have a small retail jewelry store on Union Street. I support Formula retail on our street. Having Sur La Table open on this street can only be of a great benefit to all merchants. We seriously need more traffic as Union Street has gone through many shappers since 2009. A known store like many formula retail have a draw as they

merchants. We seriously need more traffic as Union Street has gone through many changes since 2008. A known store like many Formula retail have a draw, as they are familiar brands. Traffic is what makes a street vibrant and I think I can speak for many merchants here, that we need more. We have actually lost 3 Formula retail establishments in the last year and that has proven to hurt other businesses.

Regards, Terry Brumbaugh

Terry Brumbaugh
Union Street Goldsmith
www.UnionStreetGoldsmith.com
(415) 776-8048

From: Stephanie Hong
To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Cc: Lesley Leonhardt
Subject: Formula Retail in SF

**Date:** Saturday, August 03, 2013 10:46:02 AM

I am interested in participating. Thanks.

--

Best,

Stephanie

Stephanie Hong
Chief Operating Officer
VPSF Inc dba Real Food Company
2140 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
www.realfoodco.com
www.facebook.com/realfoodcompany
www.linkedin.com/in/hongstephanie

415.518.3451 cel phone 415.723.7231 fax

"The goal of Real Food Company is to provide our neighborhoods with natural, organic, and local groceries in a manner which strives for the greatest possible harmony with nature and our communities. We look for quality and integrity in our products and we strive to exemplify that in the service that we provide."

P.S. Since I might be emailing you during off hours, please feel free to ignore this email until regular business hours. Thank you!

From: <u>Lazzareschi, Ben @ San Francisco</u>

To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: Formula Retail Letters Cornish & Carey, NKF Retail Group

Date: Tuesday, August 13, 2013 10:58:03 AM
Attachments: FR recomendation C&C NKF.docx

#### AnMarie,

Attached is a signed letter from Cornish and Carey Commercial's Retail real estate group.

Please review as part of the public comment section for the consultant study.

Thank you,

**BML** 

Ben Lazzareschi | Vice President | Lic. 01414579 CBRE | Retail Services 101 California Street, 44th Floor | San Francisco, CA 94111 T 1.415.772.0335 | F 1.415.772.0459 | C 1.415.810.8546 ben.lazzareschi@cbre.com | www.cbre.com/ben.lazzareschi

# **Retail 24/7.**

#### Connect with me on LinkedIn

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

This message and any attachments may be privileged, confidential or proprietary. If you are not the intended recipient of this email or believe that you have received this correspondence in error, please contact the sender through the information provided above and permanently delete this message.

From: Neuburger, Tom To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: Formula Retail Letters Cornish & Carey, NKF Retail Group

Date: Tuesday, August 13, 2013 11:35:48 AM Attachments: FR recomendation C&C NKF.docx

#### Dear Ms. Rodgers:

The City of San Francisco's pending study on Formula Retail (FR) is extremely important. The gravity of these findings will have a major impact on the economy of this world class city.

The study will dramatically affect the City's retail leasing landscape. Restricting market rent through Formula Retail laws will effect property values, property tax and sales tax revenue and deter retail concepts from coming to San Francisco. In an attempt to create diversity and protection for local business by blocking efforts of FR defined boutiques, restaurants, financial institutions, and other tenants, ill-conceived or politically motivated codes will have the opposite effect. Restrictive Formula Retail codes will foster a monoculture of untested concepts and tenants that survive in an artificial business environment.

Please take the points and issues of the attached letter into consideration. Please contact any one of the signees for consultation or opinion.

### Tom Neuburger

Senior Associate Cornish & Carey Commercial Newmark Knight Frank Retail Services One Bush Street, Suite 400 San Francisco, CA 94104 D 415.445.5129 C 510.206.6001 F 415.445.8885

#### tneuburger@ccarevnkf.com

RE License #01856424



#### Save a Tree - Think Before You Print.

From: Neuburger, Tom

**Sent:** Tuesday, August 13, 2013 10:37 AM

To: 'Mendelsohn, Pamela'; ben.lazzareschi@cbre.com

**Cc:** cbaird@terranomics.com; ifblatteis@blatteisrealty.com; Cecconi, Anne; mikechid@vmade.com;

jcrane@f-sc.com; rdiaz@terranomics.com; Elliott, Erika; tessegian@terranomics.com;

victor@fandelretail.com; david@runyongroup.com; carol@cgiretail.com; richard@starboardnet.com;

Hoke, Karen; mholmes@retailwestinc.com; chris.homs@terranomics.com; Johnson, Vikki;

ben.lazzareschi@cbre.com; jmoskowitz@edwardplantcompany.com; kazuko.morgan@cushwake.com; eric@fandelretail.com; Natunewicz, Ann; jennifer.pelino@cushwake.com; tplant@edwardplant.com;

Portugeis, Ross; laura.sagues@cbre.com; libby@seifel.com; - Agents Retail (SF)

Subject: Formula Retail Letters Cornish & Carey, NKF Retail Group

Pam and Ben - Thank you for spearheading this effort. Signatures from Cornish & Carey's Retail Group are attached.

#### Tom Neuburger

Senior Associate Cornish & Carey Commercial Newmark Knight Frank Retail Services One Bush Street. Suite 400 San Francisco, CA 94104 D 415.445.5129 C 510.206.6001 F 415.445.8885

tneuburger@ccarevnkf.com

RE License #01856424



## Save a Tree - Think Before You Print.

From: Ricci, Daniela [mailto:Daniela.Ricci@colliers.com] On Behalf Of Mendelsohn, Pamela

Sent: Monday, August 12, 2013 9:51 AM

To: ben.lazzareschi@cbre.com; Mendelsohn, Pamela

Cc: cbaird@terranomics.com; ifblatteis@blatteisrealty.com; Cecconi, Anne; mikechid@vmade.com;

icrane@f-sc.com; rdiaz@terranomics.com; Elliott, Erika; tessegian@terranomics.com;

victor@fandelretail.com; david@runyongroup.com; carol@cgiretail.com; richard@starboardnet.com;

Hoke, Karen; <a href="mailto:mholmes@retailwestinc.com">mholmes@retailwestinc.com</a>; <a href="mailto:chris.homs@terranomics.com">chris.homs@terranomics.com</a>; <a href="mailto:Johnson">Johnson</a>, <a href="mailto:Viki">Viki</a>; <a href="mailto:homs@terranomics.com">homs@terranomics.com</a>; <a href="mailto:Johnson">Johnson</a>, <a href="mailto:Viki">Viki</a>; <a href="mailto:homs@terranomics.com">homs@terranomics.com</a>; <a href="mailto:Johnson">Johnson</a>, <a href="mailto:Viki">Viki</a>; <a href="mailto:Johnson">Johnson</a>, <a href="mailto:Viki">Viki</a>; <a href="mailto:Johnson">Johnson</a>, <a href="mailto:Viki">Viki</a>; <a href="mailto:Johnson">Johnson</a>, <a href="mailto:Viki">Viki</a>; <a href="mailto:Johnson">Johnson</a>, <a hr

ben.lazzareschi@cbre.com; jmoskowitz@edwardplantcompany.com; kazuko.morgan@cushwake.com;

eric@fandelretail.com; Natunewicz, Ann; Neuburger, Tom; jennifer.pelino@cushwake.com; tplant@edwardplant.com; Portugeis, Ross; laura.sagues@cbre.com; libby@seifel.com

**Subject:** REMINDER: Formula Retail Letters

Hello,

This is a reminder to send in your personal letters to the Planning Committee; specifically, to the email below:

#### anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org

If you have not had time to write a personal letter, would you consider signing the attached document and sending to the address above? If you do so, please let me know.

Thank you,

#### Pamela Mendelsohn

#### Pamela Mendelsohn

Senior Vice President | Retail Services Group Real Estate License # 00953050 Direct +1 415 288 7811 Main +1 415 788 3100 | Fax +1 415 433 7844 pamela.mendelsohn@colliers.com

#### **Colliers International**

50 California St., Suite 1900 San Francisco, CA 94111 | United States www.colliers.com

From:Jennifer PelinoTo:Rodgers, AnMarieCc:Kazuko Morgan

Subject: Formula Retail Recommendation

Date: Tuesday, August 13, 2013 10:58:53 AM

Attachments: <u>image001.png</u>

FR Recommendation Jennifer Pelino.pdf FR Recommendation Kazuko Morgan.pdf

ATT00001.txt

## Anmarie,

I am writing in concern for the process in the consultant selecation and study for the formula retail issue. Please find attached our recommendation.

Thank you for your consideration.

Jennifer

#### Jennifer Pelino Lic. #01901824

**Retail Services** 



T +1 (415) 773 3571 M +1 (831) 236 5747

F +1 (415) 658 3611

jennifer.pelino@cushwake.com



425 Market Street, Suite 2300 San Francisco, CA 94105 From: Sagues, Laura @ San Francisco DT

To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: Formula Retail Recommendations

Date: Monday, August 12, 2013 7:13:21 PM

Attachments: FR Recommendations Laura Sagues.pdf,

Ms. Rodgers,

Please see attached regarding the proposed changes, I hope that you will take the time to consider these thoughtful points.

Best,

Laura

Laura Sagues | Lic. 01888298

CBRE | Urban Retail

101 California Street, Suite 4400 | San Francisco, CA 94111

T 415.772.0122 | F 415.772.0459 | C 415.640.2295

laura.sagues@cbre.com

#### Connect with me on LinkedIn

To meet me via video visit: www.cbre.com/laura.sagues



This message and any attachments may be privileged, confidential or proprietary. If you are not the intended recipient of this email or believe that you have received this correspondence in error, please contact the sender through the information provided above and permanently delete this message.

From: Rhonda Diaz Caldewey

To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: Formula Retail Scope of Work

Date: Monday, August 12, 2013 4:58:44 PM

Attachments: SFPRINTER2721.pdf

# Dear Planning Committee,

I join my commercial real estate retail industry colleagues in signing the attached commentary and recommendation for the Formula Retail Study. In addition, I recommend that the study also evaluate:

- 1. The financial harm caused to property owners -- specifically those who rely on income as part of their livelihood or retirement plan
- 2. The fees collected by the city to date from various formula retail conditional use efforts and how those additional dollars have benefitted the City,
- 3. The branding impact on the City of San Francisco from that of a city that was once diverse and open to new ideas...to a city that has adopted extreme ideas that benefit few, and harm many (loss of property value, loss of jobs, loss of associated manufacturing and distribution facilities, etc.). This is feedback about the current perception of our city that I receive on a weekly basis from retailers all over the world.
- 4. The potential branding impact on tourism in our city as it segues from one that is a multi-faceted collection of retail concepts from around the world as well as locally, to that of a one-dimensional character of local or small businesses only.
- 5. Comment on the business life cycle of brands as they jump from one store to the critical mass number of say 25, and the resulting economies of scale.
- 6. The impact on our future retail innovation and entrepreneurship two hallmarks of our San Francisco pride when its influence by and access to all good ideas is restricted.

Regards, Rhonda Diaz Caldewey Partner Terranomics From: <u>Jessica Birmingham</u>
To: <u>Rodgers, AnMarie</u>

Subject: Formula Retail Scope of Work

Date: Monday, August 12, 2013 4:38:18 PM

Attachments: SKMBT C65413081216330.pdf

Hi AnMarie,

Attached please find my letter as recommendation on the Formula Retail Scope of Work.

Thanks, Jessica

#### Jessica Birmingham

Associate Vice President 201 California Street, Suite 800 San Francisco, CA 94111

**D** 415-677-0452 **O** 415-781-8100 **M** 415-265-6075 **F** 415-956-3381 jbirmingham@terranomics.com www.terranomics.com vcard Profile Listings CA License 01447532

**Gain The Terranomics Advantage.** 



The Retail Division of Cassidy Turley
If you need to send me a file larger than 10MB please use this link

This e-mail and attachments (if any) is intended only for the addressee(s) and is subject to copyright. This email contains information which may be confidential or privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please advise the sender by return email, do not use or disclose the contents and delete the message and any attachments from your system. Unless specifically stated, this email does not constitute formal advice or commitment by the sender or Cassidy Turley.

From: Christopher Homs
To: Rodgers, AnMarie

**Subject:** Formula Retail Scope of Work

**Date:** Tuesday, August 13, 2013 9:28:42 AM

Attachments: FRSW 8.12.13.pdf

Hello Ms. Rodgers:

Please find attached a letter containing input and suggestions for expansion of the Formula Retail Scope of Work.

Thank you for your consideration.

Regards, Chris

#### **Christopher Homs**

Vice President

201 California Street, Suite 800 San Francisco, CA 94111

**D** 415-677-0456 **O** 415-781-8100 **M** 212-300-3299 **F** 415-956-3381 <a href="mailto:chris.homs@terranomics.com">chris.homs@terranomics.com</a> <a href="www.terranomics.com">www.terranomics.com</a> <a href="www.terranomics.com">wcard</a> <a href="mailto:Listings">Listings</a> CA License 01901922

**Gain The Terranomics Advantage.** 



The Retail Division of Cassidy Turley If you need to send me a file larger than 10MB please use this link

This e-mail and attachments (if any) is intended only for the addressee(s) and is subject to copyright. This email contains information which may be confidential or privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please advise the sender by return email, do not use or disclose the contents and delete the message and any attachments from your system. Unless specifically stated, this email does not constitute formal advice or commitment by the sender or Cassidy Turley.

From: Jamie Whitaker
To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Cc: Veneracion, April

Subject: Formula Retail Study Comments - South of Market in particular

**Date:** Sunday, August 11, 2013 7:57:14 PM

#### Hi AnMarie,

Thank you for the opportunity to offer comments on the Planning Commission's request for a study of formula retail in San Francisco.

As some background, I live in the Rincon Hill neighborhood in the South of Market District. There are about 6,000 residents today with plans for about 20,000 residents living in SoMa east of 2nd Street in new dwellings in the Rincon Hill Area Plan or Transbay Redevelopment Plan zones.

The existing businesses are very much oriented to serve the weekday, 8am to 5pm 150,000 or so office workers who commute to the area. The existing businesses tend to close up at 3 pm on Friday and not re-open until Monday morning. Exceptions to that rule are mostly expensive, business expense or special occasion restaurants such as Prospect, Boulevard, Chaya, Waterbar, One Market, and Epic Roast House which may as well not exist for those of us who do not think \$25 for a burger is "normal."

I'd like to suggest that the study consider how the following design characteristics self-select which businesses end up leasing or buying commercial spaces in the South of Market District, especially Rincon Hill (which I consider the entire area south of Market Street to the Bryant Street and east of 2nd Street), South Beach, and Mission Bay:

- 1) Design/Function of Commercial Spaces: What are the sizes of the commercial spaces approved? How do the sizes of the commercial spaces being approved/built affect the ability of small businesses to afford leases or purchases of these new spaces? Are the spaces built with proper ventilation for full kitchens and if not, why not? How does the design influence the profitability potential of smaller, casual dining restaurants or retail businesses?
- 2) Lack of Public Infrastructure: How does the absence of the 12-Folsom bus line east of 2nd Street affect the attractiveness/potential profitability for commercial spaces east of 2nd Street? For a neighborhood that went through the Planning Commission and Board of Supervisors under the notion that it was a transit oriented development neighborhood, how does the removal of the 12-Folsom bus line deter casual dining and other neighborhood serving businesses from locating in Rincon Hill? Public parks often play the role of anchor tenant or a major destination, so-to-speak, for residents to meet and provide foot traffic to and from; How is the discriminatory policy of the San Francisco Recreation and Parks Department, despite the \$16 million and growing in general fund allocated property tax revenues Rincon Hill pays to the City each year, to ignore the need for public parks and open spaces paid for by the General Fund east of 2nd Street in Rincon Hill affecting the attractiveness of the area for neighborhood-serving businesses like sporting goods, gourmet markets, or casual dining/take out restaurants?
- 3) Parking: How does the recently implemented, discriminatory \$7 per hour "event

pricing" and "evening" 6pm - 10pm evening active parking metering affect the ability of businesses to survive within the SFMTA's "Mission Bay/Giants Ballpark Parking Zone?" How does the fact that metered parking is free after 6pm in every other part of San Francisco influence the decisions of consumers to avoid shopping our businesses along the SoMa waterfront? With the Giants Ballpark game attendees (and maybe Warriors Arena attendees in the future) acting as an unprecedented consumption of street parking around businesses like Hi-Dive, Delancey Street Restaurant, and Pawtrero Dog Food and Bath, how can the City modify the parking meter rules directly near our businesses to discourage Giants game attendees from sucking up the metered parking and killing our existing businesses on event nights? Perhaps 1.5 hour time limit with "normal" parking meter pricing instead of the \$7 per hour event pricing? It is still discriminatory and harms local businesses because no other area of the City has so many parking metered spaces and no other area has meters running after 6pm on weekdays and weekends.

- 4) Design of Residential Dwellings: How does the small, 220 foot minimum size dwellings in South of Market affect businesses' choices to locate in the area? How does the transient nature of the dwellings' small sizes, which discourage long-term residency in the area and push families out of South of Market regularly because the Planning Department does not require more 2-bedroom and 3-bedroom units, affect the desirability of the area for retail/dining businesses to locate in SoMa and Rincon Hill in particular?
- 5) Traffic Congestion: Weekday evening traffic congestion harms the health and well-being of residents, and documented very well by the City's epidemiologists in the Department of Public Health's Environmental Health Division. How does the traffic congestion gridlock affect the hours of operation of businesses in SoMa? How does the removal of street parking on week day evenings for additional traffic lanes impact the businesses in the area? How does it affect the attractiveness of the area to businesses? What should be done to both improve the lifespans of residents and the availability of neighborhood serving businesses to help discourage residents from adding to the traffic congestion due to the need to drive out of the area (which has not 12-Folsom bus service anymore, since December 5, 2009) to obtain a casual dining experience or neighborhood serving business goods or services?
- 6) Public Safety: When Gordon Biersch restaurant at 2 Harrison Street converted its use from restaurant to office space for Mozilla, the neighborhood lost our thread of public safety due in the evenings near the Folsom/Harrison MUNI Metro station because we lost our eyeballs on the streets on that corner after 5pm. How do we stop ground floor retail spaces from getting converted to office spaces by way of landlords jacking up lease rates beyond what makes economic sense for restaurants like Gordon Biersch? How do we make sure that businesses moving into the ground floor retail spaces stay open past 3pm and open up on the weekends do we ban doctor offices? Lawyers? Dentists? Banks? How do pawn shops, paycheck cashing, and liquor stores affect public safety? How does the attraction of ticket scalpers, panhandlers, and criminals to an area hosting large events like Giants or Warriors games affect the desirability for a family to open a business who may not be able to afford replacing smashed windows or painting over graffiti constantly?

#### Some miscellaneous comments:

- South of Market's commercial corridor focus needs to be Folsom Street, but the SFMTA is not helping us by delaying the implementation of a 2-way Folsom Street to

improve pedestrian safety and so on from the water to Division Street.

- South of Market's Rincon Hill residents have to drive to get to a grocery store. No one is going to walk across traffic sewers like 1st Street or Folsom Street with a cart full of groceries when they make over \$100,000 per year and can afford to own a car. How does the City first get a commercial space built that is intended and large enough for a major grocery retailer like Trader Joe's? How does the City help influence such a store to move into the area to help residents stick with the idea of walking instead of driving to destinations such as grocery stores?
- Chain stores are welcomed along the SoMa waterfront, in my opinion, if the alternative is empty storefronts with unattractive window hangings or regular vandalism as an alternative.
- How does RIncon HIII grow as a residential neighborhood sitting in the shadow of the Bay Bridge and 150,000+ daily office workers who treat the area like an obstacle with expendable pedestrians to run over? More succinctly, when does SoMa get some respect from City Hall?

Thank you!

jamie whitaker 201 harrison st. apt. 229 san francisco, ca 94105-2049 From: <u>zonalhome@gmail.com</u> on behalf of <u>Zonal</u>

To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Cc: Johnston, Conor
Subject: formula retail study

**Date:** Friday, July 26, 2013 12:06:14 PM

#### hello AnMarie

Conor has informed me that you will be convening a "study group" to look into developing a more defined definition of the "formula retail" regulations for the planning commission.

I would like to offer my assistance in any role that i am able, to assist with this very important issue. I can, as President of the Hayes Valley Merchants and as Board member of The Council of District Merchants and of The Hayes Valley Neighborhood Assn., also offer my assistance in creating a dialogue with these groups.

I feel that there are many issues that we should study regarding an affective set of planning code rules that will serve to both protect small business in San Francisco, while still serving the needs of commercial growth for San Francisco.

I have been a merchant in Hayes Valley for 23 years and have over the years opened (and closed) locations of my store on Fillmore St., Polk St., 9th and Lincoln as well as Palo Alto and Berkeley. I feel that this has given me a very broad understanding of the needs of Hayes Valley as well as other neighborhoods of San Francisco and the Bay Area.

thank you russell pritchard

--

Zonal 568 Hayes Street San Francisco, CA 94102 415.255.9307 Zonalhome.com From: <u>Lazzareschi, Ben @ San Francisco</u>

To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Subject: Formula Retail Study

Date:Monday, August 12, 2013 1:42:27 PMAttachments:FR recommenation document.docx

AnMarie,

Please find the attached recommendations for the FR study.

Other retail brokers are likely sending you this signed document as well.

Best,

BML

From: Felicia

To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Subject: Formula Retail Study

**Date:** Wednesday, July 31, 2013 12:22:28 PM

No time to study all the proposal details but would like to say there's nothing more discouraging and disappointing than the experience of a shopping mall with the feeling if you've been to one, you've pretty much been to them all.

I live walking distance to West Portal. There are still many small businesses which are a delight to experience though for my taste there are too many banks and real estate offices plus the ubiquitous Walgreens. I keep hoping the deversity of the West Portal shopping area will not decline any further into a formula retail environment. There are still quite a few San Francisco neighborhoods that have maintained their individual and deverse environs such as Noe Valley and Bernal Heights.

My hope is that all the small San Francisco shopping areas will be allowed according to strict regulations to stay with small businesses and maintain their individual neighborhood character.

Felicia Zeiger 824 Garfield Street San Francisco 94132 From: Marsha Garland
To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Subject: formula retail study

**Date:** Thursday, August 01, 2013 3:04:39 PM

#### Dear AnMarie:

I might well have been the first person in the city to say no to formula retail when I opposed Starbucks invading North Beach 20 plus years ago. I went on to oppose Starbucks again a few years later, then RiteAid, then various other businesses. I have thought long and hard about this subject.

Here is my input.

We are all hypocrites when it comes to formula retail. I defy anyone to say they don't use formula retail whether it's Target, Staples, Costco, Safeway, Trader Joe's, Whole Foods, BevMo, etc.

My suggestion is that retail formula be allowed on major corridors such as Van Ness, Lombard (between Van Ness and Divisadero), Bayshore, Bay, etc. Small businesses rarely do well on those streets and formula retail stores flourish. And, of course, retail formula restricted on neighborhood serving streets like Chestnut, Union, Columbus, Grant Avenue, Irving, etc. That way there's a market share for everyone.

You've probably already dealt with this so forgive me if I'm redundant.

Hope all is well.

Marsha

Marsha Cowen Garland Garland Public & Community Relations 535 Green Street San Francisco, CA 94133 marshagarland@att.net 415/531/2911 From: Johnson, Vikki
To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Subject: Formula retail study

**Date:** Monday, August 12, 2013 7:01:17 PM

Attachments: August 2013.pdf

Dear Ms. Rodgers: Attached please find a signed letter in support of reconsideration and further study for the formula retail legislation being proposed. Thanks you.

#### Vikki Johnson

Senior Managing Director | Retail Services Group Real Estate License # 00931040 **Direct +1 415 288 7808** Main +1 415 788 3100 | Fax +1 415 433 7844 vikki.johnson@colliers.com

#### **Colliers International**

50 California St., Suite 1900 San Francisco, CA 94111 | United States www.colliers.com From: Cameron Baird

To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: Formula Retail Study

**Date:** Monday, August 12, 2013 4:19:41 PM

Attachments: FR recomendation doc.docx

#### Anmarie,

Please see attached.

#### **Cameron Baird**

Vice President - Terranomics Retail Services



201 California Street, Suite 800 | San Francisco, CA 94111

Direct 415-568-3406 | Main 415-781-8100 | Cell 415-948-9952 | Fax 415-956-3381

cbaird@terranomics.com | www.terranomics.com | Lic 01503816

FACEBOOK | LinkedIn

From: <u>Janet Crane</u>
To: <u>Rodgers, AnMarie</u>

Cc: Ben @ San Francisco Lazzareschi; Pamela Mendelsohn; Richard Gumbiner

Subject: Formula Retail study: comments on proposed scope in RFP

**Date:** Sunday, August 11, 2013 3:12:17 PM

#### Dear AnMarie:

As an architect who has worked with retail clients of all sizes, FR and non FR, in many locations and zoning districts in SF and in other cities for decades, I and my colleagues are very concerned about the chaotic, emotional and one sided way the current crop of FR proposals are being handled.

We support Planning's proposal to study the topic to bring some factual evidence to the discussion and would ask that the Department stick to its guns and not recommend approval of any FR proposals until a satisfactory study has been completed and reviewed.

Here are my comments of the scope of work in the study RFP:

- 1. It is shocking to those who understand the importance of the retail industry to SF to think that anything of quality can come out of a \$40,000 study for this scope. The results of such a study would be suspect since it could not research the subjects in depth. There is very little organized data on the topics in the RFP and most information will have to come from original research. \$80 \$100,000 is a more appropriate budget. The City should not undertake this study until it is properly budgeted.
- 2. FR stores come in a wide range of shapes and sizes, so that certain requested comparisons between generic FR and non FR stores might vary 360 degrees depending on which FR store was chosen to study. Ignoring this fact could put into question the validity of much of this study. This is a problem with the discussions on FR in general: generalizing about very disparate businesses and using the prejudicial term "chain store" for small companies with 11 or 12 or even 20 stores nationally.
- 3. Our group suggests that we or the City convene a Technical Advisory Group to work with the City and Consultant on this study. A TAG would be comprised of knowledgeable people who understand the retail market and retail business concerns and who are willing to share data and provide feedback for the study. The group has to be hand picked, and it needs to include representatives from a wide variety of perspectives. It should include a couple of small businesses who are vocal against formula retail and those who support a balanced approach to FR, to make sure that all concerns are heard. The TAG does not have to meet very often, but is a resource and sounding board for the Consultant. For example, here are potential participants: retail developers, retail brokers, small and large retail businesses that are both formula and non-formula retailers, urban economists, retail customers and retail business incubators/supporters, such as SF Made, SF Renaissance, The Hub.
- 4. Some language in the RFP is slanted to the concept that FR disadvantages non FR. For example, para. 4 under Economic Assessments. "Examine the impact that new FR businesses may have on existing non FR businesses: procure and examine information about existing non FR businesses that

have closed or experienced reduced income in the immediate facility following the opening of a fR business".

In this case, the text should also ask for examples where FR helps and supports non FR stores like the Apple store on Chestnut etc.

5. Include in the study an assessment of the impact of discouraging international retailers with small cutting edge brands to open in SF.

Please take this policy discussion very seriously and make sure that it is evaluated from a much broader perspective than is being discussed now.

Best regards, Janet

-----

Janet Crane
Freebairn-Smith & Crane
Planning, Urban Design, Architecture
442 Post Street
San Francisco CA 94102
415 398 4094
icrane@f-sc.com

-----

Janet Crane
Freebairn-Smith & Crane
Planning, Urban Design, Architecture
442 Post Street
San Francisco CA 94102
415 398 4094

icrane@f-sc.com

From: Elliott, Erika To: Rodgers, AnMarie Subject: Formula Retail

Date: Monday, August 12, 2013 10:18:16 AM

Attachments: FR recomendation doc.docx

Thank you for your consideration

ΕE

#### Erika Elliott

Vice President

Cornish & Carey Commercial Newmark Knight Frank Retail Services One Bush Street, Suite 400 San Francisco, CA 94104



D 415.445.5124 F 415.445.8885 C 415.846.1671

RE License #01234477









#### Save a Tree - Think Before You Print.

The information transmitted is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. Any review, retransmission, dissemination or other use of, or taking of any action in reliance upon, this information by persons or entities other than the intended recipient is prohibited. If you received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from any computer.

From: <u>Eric Muhlebach</u>

To: Rodgers, AnMarie; annmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org

Cc: Mendelsohn, Pamela; Lynne Bremer; Victor Fandel; Richard Muhlebach; Lazzareschi, Ben @ San Francisco

Subject: Formula Retail

**Date:** Monday, August 12, 2013 7:45:34 PM

Attachments: Formula Retail-Ann Marie-Additinal Scope 081213.pdf

Petition Letter 081213.pdf

#### Hi Anmarie,

First let me please apologize if I have your name misspelled. I have seen your name spelled two different ways on the planning website.

We would like to contribute to the scope of study for Formula Retail. Please find our letter attached. Also, please find the petition letter.

Thank you and best regards!

Eric Muhlebach Fandel Retail Group 650 5th Street # 405 San Francisco, CA 94107 t 415.538.8355

License # 01318688

From: Ricci, Daniela
To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: FW: Formula Retail Letters Cornish & Carey, NKF Retail Group

Date: Tuesday, August 13, 2013 11:23:50 AM
Attachments: FR recomendation C&C NKF.docx

Cornish and Carey's Retail Group also signed the Formula Retail Recommendation petition.

#### Pamela Mendelsohn

Senior Vice President | Retail Services Group Real Estate License # 00953050 Direct +1 415 288 7811 Main +1 415 788 3100 | Fax +1 415 433 7844 pamela.mendelsohn@colliers.com

#### **Colliers International**

50 California St., Suite 1900 San Francisco, CA 94111 | United States www.colliers.com From: Dee Dee Workman

Egan, Ted; Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: FW: Formula Retail Study/Additional Points to Consider

Date: Monday, July 29, 2013 2:20:33 PM

#### Hi Ted and AnMarie,

#### A couple of additional points for you to consider in your formula retail studies – thanks. Dee Dee

It would be great to do a "basket study" (examine the cost of buying everyday goods such as cereal, milk, health and beauty products, etc. at formula retail stores vs. non-formula retail stores) and to do some sort of leakage analysis (how much in sales/sales tax the city is losing to nearby cities). Those are two key elements which I don't think are part of the picture yet.

Dee Dee Workman **Director of Public Policy** San Francisco Chamber of Commerce 235 Montgomery Street, Suite 760 San Francisco, CA 94104-2803

Direct Line: 415-352-8851; cell: 415-533-8130

Fax: 415-392-0485

dworkman@sfchamber.com www.sfchamber.com

From: <u>Ricci, Daniela</u> on behalf of <u>Mendelsohn, Pamela</u>

To: Rodgers, AnMarie

 Subject:
 FW: REMINDER: Formula Retail Letters

 Date:
 Tuesday, August 13, 2013 11:21:27 AM

 Attachments:
 FR recomendation doc MichaelChidambaram.pdf

Here is Michael Chidambaram's signed Formula Retail petition.

#### Pamela Mendelsohn

Senior Vice President | Retail Services Group Real Estate License # 00953050 Direct +1 415 288 7811 Main +1 415 788 3100 | Fax +1 415 433 7844 pamela.mendelsohn@colliers.com

#### **Colliers International**

50 California St., Suite 1900 San Francisco, CA 94111 | United States www.colliers.com 
 From:
 LYNNENEW@aol.com

 To:
 Rodgers, AnMarie

 Cc:
 paul@pw-sc.com

Subject: Fwd: Comments of Formula Retail Economic Study

Date: Sunday, August 11, 2013 8:40:28 PM Attachments: CommentsreFRscopeofworkv.2.pdf

Please see the attached comments re Formula Retail Economic Study that were originally sent to you August 9 by Paul Wermer. Paul has been having computer problems, and wanted to make sure you received his comments within the comment period.

If you have any questions, Paul can be reached by phone at 415 640 1028. Do not rely on reaching him via email at this time.

Thank you.

Lynne Newhouse Segal

From: paul@pw-sc.com

To: anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org

CC: ptura@me.com, catherine.stefani@sfgov.org Sent: 8/9/2013 12:34:47 P.M. Pacific Daylight Time Subj: Comments of Formula Retail Economic Study

AnMarie,

my comments on the draft scope of work are in the attached pdf file.

these comment reflect my analysis, and do not necessarily represent to views or comments of any organization

Cheers,

Paul

--

Paul Wermer Sustainability Consulting 2309 California Street San Francisco, CA 94115

+1 415 929 1680 paul@pw-sc.com

www.pw-sc.com

From: Mica

To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: Fwd: Legislative Update: Formula Retail Study

**Date:** Friday, July 26, 2013 8:46:40 PM

Please relay this to whomever is responsible that the link to sign up to for Legislative updates at the bottom of this email does not work.

Also, please request on my behalf that this email be resent and the time period for comment be extended by however many days it takes until corrected.

Regards,

Mica I. Ringel 485 Potrero Avenue, Unit C San Francisco, CA 94110

----- Forwarded message -----

From: San Francisco Planning Department < <a href="mailto:Planning.NoReply@sfgov.org">Planning.NoReply@sfgov.org</a>>

Date: Fri, Jul 26, 2013 at 1:29 PM

Subject: Legislative Update: Formula Retail Study

To: M < <u>supermica@gmail.com</u>>

View this email in your browser



Dear Interested Party,

Yesterday the San Francisco Planning Commission held a hearing on formula retail. You can review the materials that were before the commission here: <a href="http://commissions.sfplanning.org/cpcpackets/2013.0936U.pdf">http://commissions.sfplanning.org/cpcpackets/2013.0936U.pdf</a>.

In response, the Commission passed a resolution authorizing a study of the issue and seeking public comment on the scope of that study. Attached is the draft scope. We encourage comment on this scope by August 5, 2013. To provide comment on the scope of work for this study, please reply to AnMarie.Rodgers@sfgov.org.

Due to the multiple proposals pending to amend the City's formula retail controls, the City seeks to secure a consultant and complete the study by this fall so that the pending proposals to change formula retail can be informed by data and public comment. The Department will schedule a hearing on the draft study prior to completion of the study. After completion of the study, the Department will use the

study to make policy recommendations to the Planning Commission. Ultimately and with benefit of public comment, the Commission will make policy recommendations to the Board of Supervisors.

This effort will be strengthened with your involvement. If you are receiving this email, you are already on our contact list. Others may subscribe to the list titled "legislative updates" by enrolling here: <a href="http://signup.sfplanning.org/">http://signup.sfplanning.org/</a>

Copyright © 2013 San Francisco Planning Department, All rights reserved.

You are receiving this email because you opted in at our website or at a neighborhood meeting, or you submitted a public comment on this topic.

Our mailing address is: San Francisco Planning Department 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400 San Francisco, California 94103

Add us to your address book

unsubscribe from this list update subscription preferences

From: Springer, Matt

To: Rodgers, AnMarie; Alice Rogers
Subject: Mission Bay/South Beach retail
Date: Saturday, August 03, 2013 6:03:38 PM

#### Hi AnMarie-

I've been discussing this with Alice Rogers already but wanted to drop you a line in reference to your e-mail below. I'm also on the board of the South Beach / Rincon / Mission Bay Neighborhood Association, and a resident of Berry St since 2007 (SF since 2003). I see two major problem areas with retail: King St and the nascent 4th St south of the channel. I have nothing against chains (I'm ecstatic that Target opened in the Metreon), but would want to see a healthy number of unique and local establishments as well. For example, having Panera and Safeway on the corner is useful, but when you add Amicis, Subway, Starbucks, and previously Quiznos, it starts to feel more like a cookie cutter suburb. (Philz is a bright spot, although ironically, they recently grew larger than 11 locations!) I hope that we can enable on King st, and attract on 4th St, more unique places like Nama and Tsunami.

Which brings us to the other issue, variety. Our ethnic fare in the neighborhood is entirely Japanese and Mexican, many times over (unless you consider Italian to be ethnic). An Asian fusion place is slated to open, but it seems even generic suburbs have their Thai, Indian, etc. restaurants and we don't. I hope that such businesses can be attracted, especially to 4th st, and that they can be priced such that the students, middle income residents, and affordable housing residents in the region can patronize them, unlike many of the restaurants over on Brannan.

I used to live near 9th and Irving, so I'm spoiled...

Thanks for your consideration, Matt Springer

**From:** "Rodgers, AnMarie" < anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org>

Subject: Extended Comment until 8/12: Formula Retail Study

Date: July 30, 2013 10:31:24 AM PDT

To: "Rodgers, AnMarie" < anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org>

Dear Interested Party,

Last week the San Francisco Planning Commission held a hearing on formula retail. You can review the materials that were before the commission here: <a href="http://commissions.sfplanning.org/cpcpackets/2013.0936U.pdf">http://commissions.sfplanning.org/cpcpackets/2013.0936U.pdf</a> In response, the Commission passed a resolution authorizing a study of the issue and seeking public comment on the scope of that study. Attached is the draft scope. To provide comment on the scope of work for this study, please reply to <a href="mailto:AnMarie.Rodgers@sfgov.org">AnMarie.Rodgers@sfgov.org</a>.

We encourage comment on this scope by August 5, 2013 → Comment period now

#### extended to August 12, 2013.

Due to the multiple proposals pending to amend the City's formula retail controls, the City seeks to secure a consultant and complete the study by this fall so that the pending proposals to change formula retail can be informed by data and public comment. The Department will schedule a hearing on the draft study prior to completion of the study. After completion of the study, the Department will use the study to make policy recommendations to the Planning Commission. Ultimately and with benefit of public comment, the Commission will make policy recommendations to the Board of Supervisors.

This effort will be strengthened with your involvement. If you are receiving this email, you are already on our contact list. Others may subscribe to the list titled "legislative updates" by enrolling here: <a href="http://signup.sfplanning.org/">http://signup.sfplanning.org/</a>

# AnMarie Rodgers, Manager Legislative Affairs

Planning Department | City and County of San Francisco 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94103

Direct: 415.558.6395 | Fax: 415.558.6409

Email: anmarie@sfgov.org

Web: <a href="http://www.sf-planning.org/Legislative.Affairs">http://www.sf-planning.org/Legislative.Affairs</a>
Property Info Map: <a href="http://propertymap.sfplanning.org/">http://propertymap.sfplanning.org/</a>

<image001.png>
<image002.png>
<image003.png>
<image004.png>
<Formula Retail Study Scope of Work.pdf>

From: <u>Michael Chidambaram</u>
To: <u>Rodgers, AnMarie</u>

Subject: Public comment on Formula Retail Scope of Work

**Date:** Monday, August 12, 2013 6:35:02 PM

Attachments: FR recomendation doc MichaelChidambaram.pdf

Importance: High

#### Hi Anmarie,

Please find my signed comment attached.

Best Regards,

#### Michael Chidambaram

Partner

#### **Vandermade Commercial Real Estate**

300 Montgomery Street, Suite 450 San Francisco, California 94104

Off: 415.592.5999 Ext.101 | Cell: 415.710.1005 | Fax: 415.592.5988

mike@vmade.com | www.vmade.com | DRE # 01340988

Commercial Real Estate Leasing & Sales + Retail/Restaurant/Bar Brokerage in the San Francisco Bay Area

Click Here to Visit my Profile & Listings Page

From: <u>Jon Buchwald</u>
To: <u>Rodgers, AnMarie</u>

Cc: SouthBeachRinconMissionBayNeighAssn@yahoogroups.com

Subject: Re: [SBRMBNA] Extended Comment until 8/12: Formula Retail Study [5 Attachments]

**Date:** Tuesday, July 30, 2013 8:45:01 PM

Attachments: <u>image001.png</u>

image002.png image003.png image004.png

Hi Ann Marie.

I've got one suggested change to the attached PDF [change is in square brackets below]:

2. Conduct stakeholder interviews with or subcontract with retail brokers who may be able to provide data on rental rates since 2004 for both formula retail and non-formula retail uses.

[

Further conduct a series of 10-20 half-hour open-ended qualitative interviews with prospective tenants and location decision makers probing for the following:

- a) Key value drivers in location selection
- b) Perceived differences between formula vs. non-formula areas
- c) Process for selecting a location
- d) Reasons/triggers for a decision to move

The mix of potential tenants should include businesses of different types and sizes, from various areas; around half from formula and half from non-formula.

Conduct a qualitative analysis of the interviews, identifying themes that cut across different types of retailers and locations, provide insight into what drives retailers to move in or out of a formula retail area, and how the decision is made.

]

The reason for the above is that the decision maker is a business that may move in or out of the area, as opposed to a realtor. Letting them respond to open-ended questions will uncover what they value, what motivates them, and how they think when making decisions about locations, without limiting them to discrete choices.

If the above already has been done or is in plan, then please accept my apology for sending you a long and unnecessary email.

If you have any thoughts or questions, please don't hesitate to reply.

Jon Buchwald

From: Alice Rogers <arcomnsf@pacbell.net>

To: SouthBeachRinconMissionBayNeighAssn@yahoogroups.com;

southparkneighbors@yahoogroups.com **Sent:** Tuesday, July 30, 2013 7:26 PM

Subject: [SBRMBNA] Extended Comment until 8/12: Formula Retail Study [5 Attachments]

Hi Neighbors,

If you have views on formula retail in our neighborhood(s), please send them on to AnMarie Rodgers (per info below) before August 12th. Supervisor Jane Kim is especially interested in having our neighborhood views represented.

The Giants have indicated a strong interest in neighborhood-oriented, small scale retail in their proposed Seawall Lot 337 development, and--separately--a working task force is forming through the neighborhood association to proactively advocate to get our empty retail/services spaces leased to merchants who will be popular in our 'hood. (Look for a survey soon!) So getting our streetscapes activated is a hot topic.

Regards, Alice Rogers

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** "Rodgers, AnMarie" < anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org >

Subject: Extended Comment until 8/12: Formula Retail Study

**Date:** July 30, 2013 10:31:24 AM PDT

**To:** "Rodgers, AnMarie" < anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org>

Dear Interested Party,

Last week the San Francisco Planning Commission held a hearing on formula retail. You can review the materials that were before the commission here: <a href="http://commissions.sfplanning.org/cpcpackets/2013.0936U.pdf">http://commissions.sfplanning.org/cpcpackets/2013.0936U.pdf</a> In response, the Commission passed a resolution authorizing a study of the issue and seeking public comment on the scope of that study. Attached is the draft scope. To provide comment on the scope of work for this study, please reply to <a href="mailto:AnMarie.Rodgers@sfgov.org">AnMarie.Rodgers@sfgov.org</a>.

We encourage comment on this scope by August 5, 2013 → Comment period now extended to August 12, 2013.

Due to the multiple proposals pending to amend the City's formula retail controls, the City seeks to secure a consultant and complete the study by this fall so that the pending proposals to change formula retail can be informed by data and public comment. The Department will schedule a hearing on the draft study prior to completion of the study. After completion of the study, the Department will use the study to make policy recommendations to the Planning Commission. Ultimately and with benefit of public comment, the Commission will make policy recommendations to the Board of Supervisors.

This effort will be strengthened with your involvement. If you are receiving this email, you are already on our contact list. Others may subscribe to the list titled "legislative updates" by enrolling here: <a href="http://signup.sfplanning.org/">http://signup.sfplanning.org/</a>

# AnMarie Rodgers, Manager Legislative Affairs

Planning Department | City and County of San Francisco 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94103 Direct: 415.558.6395 | Fax: 415.558.6409

Email: anmarie@sfgov.org
Web: http://www.sf-planning.org/Legislative.Affairs
Property Info Map: http://propertymap.sfplanning.org/









From: Thomas Reynolds
To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: Re: Extended Comment until 8/12: Formula Retail Study

**Date:** Tuesday, July 30, 2013 11:32:54 AM

Attachments: chains3-13.pdf

### Hi AnMarie,

Attached is a letter spelling out the concerns of the Fillmore Merchants Association and requesting help from our supervisors. Applying the chain store ordinance to the Upper Fillmore NCD is having a devastating effect on neighborhood services by creating a gold rush of corporate stores to Fillmore Street before they "get to 11" in the U.S.

A study of this issue is great, but our concerns are immediate. The nature of our neighborhood is changing very quickly. Simply extending the ordinance to include all stores — not just those in the U.S. — would be a helpful first step.

Thomas R. Reynolds, President Fillmore Merchants Association 2184 Sutter Street #155 San Francisco, CA 94115 415.441.4093

http://www.FillmoreStreetSF.com

On Jul 30, 2013, at 10:31 AM, Rodgers, AnMarie wrote:

Dear Interested Party,

Last week the San Francisco Planning Commission held a hearing on formula retail. You can review the materials that were before the commission here: <a href="http://commissions.sfplanning.org/cpcpackets/2013.0936U.pdf">http://commissions.sfplanning.org/cpcpackets/2013.0936U.pdf</a> In response, the Commission passed a resolution authorizing a study of the issue and seeking public comment on the scope of that study. Attached is the draft scope. To provide comment on the scope of work for this study, please reply to <a href="mailto:AnMarie.Rodgers@sfgov.org">AnMarie.Rodgers@sfgov.org</a>.

We encourage comment on this scope by August 5, 2013 → Comment period now extended to August 12, 2013.

Due to the multiple proposals pending to amend the City's formula retail controls, the City seeks to secure a consultant and complete the study by this fall so that the pending proposals to change formula retail can be informed by data and public comment. The Department will schedule a hearing on the draft study prior to completion of the study. After completion of the study, the Department will use the study to make policy recommendations to the Planning Commission. Ultimately and with benefit of public comment, the Commission will make policy recommendations to the Board of Supervisors.

This effort will be strengthened with your involvement. If you are receiving this email, you are already on our contact list. Others may subscribe to the list titled "legislative updates" by enrolling here: <a href="http://signup.sfplanning.org/">http://signup.sfplanning.org/</a>

#### AnMarie Rodgers, Manager Legislative Affairs

Planning Department | City and County of San Francisco 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94103

Direct: 415.558.6395 | Fax: 415.558.6409

Email: anmarie@sfgov.org

Web: <a href="http://www.sf-planning.org/Legislative.Affairs">http://www.sf-planning.org/Legislative.Affairs</a>
Property Info Map: <a href="http://propertymap.sfplanning.org/">http://propertymap.sfplanning.org/</a>

<image001.png> <image002.png> <image003.png> <image004.png>

<Formula Retail Study Scope of Work.pdf>

From: <u>Dee Dee Workman</u>

To: Egan, Ted; Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: RE: Formula Retail Study/Additional Points to Consider

Date: Monday, July 29, 2013 2:28:06 PM

Thanks Ted. AnMarie is there a chance the leakage issue would be included in your study?

#### Dee Dee

Dee Dee Workman
Director of Public Policy
San Francisco Chamber of Commerce
235 Montgomery Street, Suite 760
San Francisco, CA 94104-2803

Direct Line: 415-352-8851; cell: 415-533-8130

Fax: 415-392-0485

dworkman@sfchamber.com

www.sfchamber.com

From: Egan, Ted [mailto:ted.egan@sfgov.org]
Sent: Monday, July 29, 2013 2:21 PM
To: Dee Dee Workman; Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: RE: Formula Retail Study/Additional Points to Consider

#### Dee Dee-

The basket study is a part of our scope. The leakage analysis is not, as it would be a large effort to estimate leakage and hard to connect that to formula retail policy. It is something the city should do at some point, but not something we can do in the next month.

#### Ted

Ted Egan, Ph.D.
Chief Economist, Office of Economic Analysis
Controller's Office
City and County of San Francisco
City Hall, Room 316
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 554-5268

From: Dee Dee Workman [mailto:dworkman@sfchamber.com]

**Sent:** Monday, July 29, 2013 2:19 PM **To:** Egan, Ted; Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: FW: Formula Retail Study/Additional Points to Consider

#### Hi Ted and AnMarie,

A couple of additional points for you to consider in your formula retail studies – thanks. Dee Dee

It would be great to do a "basket study" (examine the cost of buying everyday goods such as cereal, milk, health and beauty products, etc. at formula retail stores vs. non-formula retail stores) and to do some sort of leakage analysis (how much in sales/sales tax the city is losing to nearby cities). Those are two key elements which I don't think are part of the picture yet.

Dee Dee Workman Director of Public Policy San Francisco Chamber of Commerce 235 Montgomery Street, Suite 760 San Francisco, CA 94104-2803

Direct Line: 415-352-8851; cell: 415-533-8130

Fax: 415-392-0485

dworkman@sfchamber.com

www.sfchamber.com

From: <u>zonalhome@gmail.com</u> on behalf of <u>Zonal</u>

To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Cc: <u>Johnston, Conor</u>; <u>Brown, Vallie</u>; <u>larry cronander</u>

Subject: Re: Gym announcing opening at gough and hayes, more than 11 locations

**Date:** Thursday, July 25, 2013 2:16:20 PM

#### hello AnMarie et al.

my first thought is that we have reached a point where the formula retail ban definition needs to be expanded to any and all businesses with 11 or more locations, no matter what type of business....retail, restaurants, gyms....anything "branded" as a corporate entity. wordage should be added to make certain to include a sole owner of a franchise, which is the situation with this gym, cardio barre.

perhaps now is also the time to initiate the "internet" corporate / branded retailer who decides to start opening brick and mortar stores.....as a point of reference, Amazon.

thanks russell

On Thu, Jul 25, 2013 at 12:29 PM, Rodgers, AnMarie < <a href="mailto:anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org">anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org</a> wrote:

Yes, I have advised Conor that gyms are not currently considered a use that would be subject to formula retail controls.

Today the Planning Commission will be discussing numerous potential changes to the regulation of formula retail. We welcome your thoughts on the issue.

#### AnMarie

Please excuse the brevity of this response and any typos therein. This note was sent from a phone.

On Jul 25, 2013, at 12:17 PM, "Zonal" < <a href="mailto:Russell@zonalhome.com">Russell@zonalhome.com</a>> wrote:

hello all

here is a page of planning code.....looks like gyms are excluded!?

http://www.sf-planning.org/index.aspx?page=2839

look forward to hearing from city attorney and / or planning. perhaps we need to take a look at more protection? one of the small business commissioners brought up the very valid and likely possibility of an internet company like Amazon could open a brick and mortar location and it could happen in Hayes Valley!!

we have decided that to open in Hayes Valley, all business must be first approved by a selection committee of merchants who have been in Hayes Valley for 15 or more years!! how does that sound?

On Thu, Jul 25, 2013 at 11:37 AM, Zonal < <a href="mailto:Russell@zonalhome.com">Russell@zonalhome.com</a>> wrote:

hello all

gyms should be covered as the ban refers to services; sales and services, other retail. this gym has a branded identity and does sell branded retail items.......

russell

On Thu, Jul 25, 2013 at 10:31 AM, Johnston, Conor < conor.johnston@sfgov.org > wrote:

Hi AnMarie,

Please see the email below from Russell Pritchard of HVMA (CC:ed here).

He is concerned about a franchise gym that will be opening in Hayes Valley. My reading of the Planning Code (and I could well be wrong, and this may be a question for the City Attorney) is that gyms do NOT meet the definition of a retailer. Can you speak to this?

703.3 which defines formula retail says:

(c) "Retail Sales Activity or Retail Sales Establishment" shall include the uses defined in Section 303(i)(2) of this Code.

303(i)(2) says:

(2) "Retail Sales Activity or Retail Sales Establishment." For the purposes of subsection (i), a retail sales activity or retail sales establishment shall include the following uses, as defined in <a href="Article 7">Article 7</a> and <a href="Article 8">Article 8</a> of this Code: "Bar," "Drive-up Facility," "Eating and Drinking Use," "Liquor Store," "Sales and Service, Other Retail," "Restaurant," "Limited-Restaurant," "Take-Out Food," "Sales and Service, Retail," "Service, Financial," "Movie Theater," and

"Amusement and Game Arcade."
Gyms do not appear to be included.
Conorj
From: zonalhome@gmail.com [mailto:zonalhome@gmail.com] On Behalf Of Zonal Sent: Wednesday, July 24, 2013 4:38 PM To: Brown, Vallie; Johnston, Conor; larry cronander Subject: Gym announcing opening at gough and hayes, more than 11 locations
hello vallie and conor
http://hayeswire.com/2013/07/new-gym-coming-to-corner-of-haight-and-gough.html#more-8889
as announced on <a href="https://hayeswire.com">hayeswire.com</a> , new gym cardio barre opening in the old market space at gough and hayes, by my count on their website they have more than 11 locationsthis is a formula retail / service
http://cardiobarre.com/studios/
can you check with planning and see what is up? this should not be happening
thanks
russell
Zonal 568 Hayes Street San Francisco, CA 94102

415.255.9307

## Zonalhome.com

Zonal
568 Hayes Street San Francisco, CA 94102
415.255.9307
Zonalhome.com

Zonal
568 Hayes Street San Francisco, CA 94102
415.255.9307
Zonalhome.com

Zonal
568 Hayes Street San Francisco, CA 94102
415.255.9307
Zonalhome.com

From: <u>Lazzareschi, Ben @ San Francisco</u>

To: Rodgers, AnMarie

Subject: RE: Legislative Update: Formula Retail Study
Date: Monday, July 29, 2013 4:06:07 PM

Attachments: image006.png

image007.png image008.png image009.png

#### AnMarie,

Thank you for providing me with this information. Myself and others in the industry will be provided feedback and comment by August 15<sup>th</sup>.

Thank you again.

Best,

**BML** 

Ben Lazzareschi | Vice President | Lic. 01414579 CBRE | Retail Services 101 California Street, 44th Floor | San Francisco, CA 94111 T 1.415.772.0335 | F 1.415.772.0459 | C 1.415.810.8546 ben.lazzareschi@cbre.com | www.cbre.com/ben.lazzareschi

### **Retail 24/7.**

#### Connect with me on LinkedIn

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

This message and any attachments may be privileged, confidential or proprietary. If you are not the intended recipient of this email or believe that you have received this correspondence in error, please contact the sender through the information provided above and permanently delete this message.

**From:** Rodgers, AnMarie [mailto:anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org]

**Sent:** Friday, July 26, 2013 1:32 PM

Subject: Legislative Update: Formula Retail Study

Dear Interested Party,

Yesterday the San Francisco Planning Commission held a hearing on formula retail. You can review the materials that were before the commission here:

http://commissions.sfplanning.org/cpcpackets/2013.0936U.pdf In response, the Commission passed a resolution authorizing a study of the issue and seeking public comment on the scope of that study. Attached is the draft scope. We encourage comment on this scope by August 5, 2013. To provide comment on the scope of work for this study, please reply to <a href="mailto:AnMarie.Rodgers@sfgov.org">AnMarie.Rodgers@sfgov.org</a>.

Due to the multiple proposals pending to amend the City's formula retail controls, the City seeks to

secure a consultant and complete the study by this fall so that the pending proposals to change formula retail can be informed by data and public comment. The Department will schedule a hearing on the draft study prior to completion of the study. After completion of the study, the Department will use the study to make policy recommendations to the Planning Commission. Ultimately and with benefit of public comment, the Commission will make policy recommendations to the Board of Supervisors.

This effort will be strengthened with your involvement. If you are receiving this email, you are already on our contact list. Others may subscribe to the list titled "legislative updates" by enrolling here: <a href="http://signup.sfplanning.org/">http://signup.sfplanning.org/</a>

#### AnMarie Rodgers, Manager **Legislative Affairs**

Planning Department | City and County of San Francisco

1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94103

Direct: 415.558.6395 | Fax: 415.558.6409

Email: anmarie@sfgov.org

Web: <a href="http://www.sf-planning.org/Legislative.Affairs">http://www.sf-planning.org/Legislative.Affairs</a> Property Info Map: <a href="http://propertymap.sfplanning.org/">http://propertymap.sfplanning.org/</a>









From: <u>Dee Dee Workman</u>

To: <u>Egan, Ted</u>; <u>Rodgers, AnMarie</u>

Cc: <u>Jim Lazarus</u>

Subject: RE: Your Formula Retail Study/Memos from Chamber working group attached

**Date:** Monday, July 29, 2013 2:08:07 PM

Attachments: Formula Retail Comments on Draft Work Proposal 7 24 13.docx

Formula Retail Memo REVISED 7 29 13.docx

#### Hi Ted and AnMarie,

I've attached two memos that I hope you will find useful regarding your studies of formula retail. The first, dated July 29 (revised), 2013, is a revised memo that our working group, made up of Chamber members who are both formula retailers and small business advocates, sent to London Breed at her request after we met with her to discuss her Fillmore/Divis NCD and Hayes-Gough NCT legislation, all of which have formula retail restrictions in the current language (she agreed to hold off on the NCD legislation for now at our request but is going ahead with the NCT legislation, scheduled for August 1 at Planning). I've revised this memo to reflect the group's current thinking on the issues.

The second memo, dated July 24, 2013, is our group's emailed responses (put in one document) to the draft RFP for the economic consultant who will carry out a study of formula retail for the Planning Dpt. and OEWD. The responses were sent to you, AnMarie Rogers, at your request on July 24<sup>th</sup>. Your RFP doesn't reflect our comment/suggestions so we're hoping you will integrate them as appropriate going forward.

Collectively the memos contain thoughtful suggestions of criteria to consider when evaluating the cost/benefits of formula retail in San Francisco, both for CU permits as well as for the studies you both are carrying out. We hope you will use them to help inform and guide your work on this issue.

Please keep us informed as you progress with your studies . If it would be helpful to meet with our group as you gather information, we would of course be very willing to set that up.

Thanks very much,

Dee Dee

Dee Dee Workman
Director of Public Policy
San Francisco Chamber of Commerce
235 Montgomery Street, Suite 760
San Francisco, CA 94104-2803

Direct Line: 415-352-8851; cell: 415-533-8130

Fax: 415-392-0485

dworkman@sfchamber.com www.sfchamber.com From: Egan, Ted [mailto:ted.egan@sfgov.org]

**Sent:** Friday, July 26, 2013 12:29 PM

To: Dee Dee Workman Cc: Jim Lazarus

Subject: RE: Your Formula Retail Study

Hi Dee Dee,

Prompted by Sup. Kim's legislation and others that are pending, we are doing a broad city-wide look at the economic impact of formula retail.

Our study is going to involve studying sales tax data and doing price surveys at retailers to try and answer questions like:

- 1. What retail types have been growing and declining, both across the city and in Market Street area specified by the legislation?
- 2. What has been the relative growth, in number of businesses and sales, of formula and non-formula retail by type and neighborhood within the city?
- 3. To what extent to formula and non-formula retail differ in the location of their ownership (SF-based or not) and legal form of organization?
- 4. To what extent do consumers face different prices at formula and non-formula retail?

We are hoping to issue our report in mid-September, and are working on it at the moment. If you have any thoughts on the scope or questions, feel free to give me a ring.

Best, Ted

Ted Egan, Ph.D.
Chief Economist, Office of Economic Analysis
Controller's Office
City and County of San Francisco
City Hall, Room 316
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 554-5268

**From:** Dee Dee Workman [mailto:dworkman@sfchamber.com]

Sent: Friday, July 26, 2013 11:55 AM

To: Egan, Ted Cc: Jim Lazarus

**Subject:** Your Formula Retail Study

Hi Ted,

At the Planning Commission hearing on formula retail yesterday I spoke with AnMarie Rogers who said you are carrying out your own economic study on the issue. The Chamber has convened a working group made up of formula retailers and small businesses advocates and it would be very

helpful to us to know the scope of your study and how it will integrate with the study the Planning Dpt/OEWD will carry out.

Thanks very much,

Dee Dee

Dee Dee Workman
Director of Public Policy
San Francisco Chamber of Commerce
235 Montgomery Street, Suite 760
San Francisco, CA 94104-2803

Direct Line: 415-352-8851; cell: 415-533-8130

Fax: 415-392-0485

dworkman@sfchamber.com

www.sfchamber.com

From: Matthew Holmes
To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Subject: Retail West Position

Date: Monday, August 12, 2013 2:58:12 PM
Attachments: Retail West Chain Store Piece.docx

Anne Marie,

This letter further elaborates on our firms opinions regarding the Formula store debate that is occurring in our city.

Please call me if you have any questions.

Sincerely Yours,

Matt

Matthew F. Holmes, Principal

retailwest
1105 Battery Street

San Francisco, CA 94111

415-292-2680 (direct)

415-601-8337 (cell)

415-775-1858 (fax)

www.retailwestinc.com

From: <u>Don Enochson</u>
To: <u>Rodgers, AnMarie</u>

Subject:San Francisco formula retail controlsDate:Saturday, July 27, 2013 4:36:56 PM

The plan to examine issues by comparing neighborhoods is a very good idea. Hopefully, you will able to find comparable neighborhoods. That has been a problem in other academic economic impact studies. The only caution I have is to be very careful in the selection of a competent consultant to do the work. Some of the consultants out there are doubtful. I would suggest approaching local academic institutions encouraging them to apply.

As the executive summary points out, there has been a study of potential economic impacts of formula retail completed in San Francisco. However, the conclusion that non-formula retail generates greater economic impacts for the local economy was not supported by the facts. When the La Boulange Bakery proposal for West Portal came up someone cited that study. It did not take much effort at all to identify its flaws. That SF study used impact findings (multipliers) from the Andersonville study to determine economic impacts in San Francisco and San Mateo. That alone is highly questionable. But the validity of the Andersonville multipliers is also questionable. One needs only to read the abstract to spot major methodological flaws. Further, neither the San Francisco nor the Andersonville study provided source data or calculations. It can't be replicated or verified. At a minimum I would not use those folks for this study.

From: <u>Natunewicz, Ann</u>
To: <u>Rodgers, AnMarie</u>

Subject: SOW for Formula Retail Study

Date: Monday, August 12, 2013 7:02:19 PM

Attachments: Natunewicz Colliers 081213.pdf

#### Dear Ms. Rodgers:

Just adding my voice to those of my colleagues with respect to the upcoming study on formula Retail in San Francisco.

# Thank you for your consideration,

#### **Ann T. Natunewicz**

Vice President | Retail Services Colliers San Francisco DRE #01935970

#### Direct +1 415 288 7880

Main +1 415 788 3100 | Mobile +1 703 309 0610 Ann.Natunewicz@colliers.com

Colliers International 50 California St., Suite 1900 San Francisco, CA 94111 | USA www.colliers.com



With more than 430 retail professionals in 65 offices in the U.S. alone plus many more in key international markets in Canada, Europe, Latin America and the Asia-Pacific region, <u>Colliers International</u> is a best-in-class provider of a full spectrum of retail services.

From: Ricci, Daniela on behalf of Mendelsohn, Pamela

To: Rodgers, AnMarie
Cc: Mendelsohn, Pamela
Subject: Thoughts on Formula Retail

Date: Tuesday, August 13, 2013 10:00:37 AM
Attachments: Formula Retail Recommendations.pdf

MISCONCEIVED NOTIONS ABOUT RETAIL.docx

Resume Experience.pdf

#### Dear Ms. Rodgers:

Attached is a signed Formula Retail Recommendation Petition, and some of my personal comments I want to share with you regarding the pending study on Formula Retail. I've also attached a summary of my experience along with a list of many of the transactions I have been involved in. If you look it over, you will see that I work with many startup restaurants and retailers — I did Lululemon's and Diptyque's first U.S. stores, G-Star's second, Kiehl's second, and Rejuvenation's third, along with many other firsts for San Francisco; most importantly, all of them were small mom n' pops at one time. I appreciate startups and love working with them; all of these tenants should have a place in our neighborhoods irrespective of how many stores they have now, and all serve to add to the unique character and flavor of our special shopping streets. I think the answer to the Formula Retail issue is BALANCE.

I am available should you want any confidential rent comps or just to discuss your thoughts on this complicated issue facing all of us, and the citizens and visitors of the City. I really appreciate the time you are devoting to resolving this matter and will do whatever I can to help you.

### Sincerely,

#### Pamela Mendelsohn

Senior Vice President | Retail Services Group Real Estate License # 00953050 Direct +1 415 288 7811 Main +1 415 788 3100 | Fax +1 415 433 7844 pamela.mendelsohn@colliers.com

#### **Colliers International**

50 California St., Suite 1900 San Francisco, CA 94111 | United States www.colliers.com From: Portugeis, Ross

To: Rodgers, AnMarie; Hayward, Sophie
Subject: Union Square BID Public Affairs Meeting
Date: Wednesday, August 07, 2013 1:55:22 PM

# Hi AnMarie and Sophie,

It was nice to meet you and thanks for taking the time to discuss FR with the Union Square Public Affairs Committee yesterday.

I hope that you can get an thorough economic analysis of the impacts (negative and positive) of formula retail and the same for our current related ordinances. If your economic analyst wants to interview stakeholders as part of the process I am available. I can speak as a retail commercial real estate broker and as a citizen who lives in the City (in fact I live in the same house in which I was born and raised now - yes, I did leave "home" - for about 25 years and came back 10 years ago).

Good luck with the project. And if you are interested here's a link to my occasional blog. If you scroll down to my October 13, 2012 "Hay Conundrum" blog - you won't have far to scroll because I don't post that much - it's relevant to this topic.

Best,

Ross

Ross Portugeis Senior Vice President Colliers International DRE Lic. # 01712682

50 California Street, 19th floor San Francisco, CA 941111

t: 415.288.7803 c: 415.999.5501

e: ross.portugeis@colliers.com

# Draft Planning Commission Resolution Planning Code Amendment Initiation

**HEARING DATE: MAY 22, 2014** 

1650 Mission St. Suite 400 San Francisco, CA 94103-2479

Reception: 415.558.6378

Fax:

Planning Information: 415.558.6377

415.558.6409

Project Name: Formula Retail & Large-Scale Retail Controls

*Case Number:* 2013.0936UT

Initiated by: Planning Department

Staff Contact: Kanishka Burns, Project Manager

kanishka.burns@sfgov.org, 415-575-9112

Reviewed by: AnMarie Rodgers, Senior Policy Advisor

anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org, 415-558-6395

Recommendation: Initiation of Planning Code Text Changes

ADOPTING A RESOLUTION INITIATING AMENDMENTS TO THE PLANNING CODE TEXT CHANGES TO AMEND THE DEFINITION OF FORMULA RETAIL TO INCLUDE BUSINESSES THAT HAVE 20 OR MORE OUTLETS WORLDWIDE; EXPAND THE APPLICABILITY OF FORMULA RETAIL CONTROLS TO OTHER TYPES OF USES; REQUIRE CONDITIONAL USE AUTHORIZATION FOR FORMULA RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS IN THE C-3-G DISTRICT WITH FACADES FACING MARKET STREET, BETWEEN 6TH STREET AND 12TH STREET; EXPAND THE APPLICABILITY OF FORMULA RETAIL CONTROLS TO CREATE A NEW ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW PROCESS FOR THE AUTHORIZATION OF A NEW FORMULA RETAIL OPERATOR AT A PARCEL THAT HAD PREVIOUSLY RECEIVED A CONDITIONAL USE AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SAME FORMULA RETAIL USE TYPE AND SIZE, INCLUDING NEW NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES, PERFORMANCE STANDARDS, AND A PROCESS FOR REQUIRING CONDITIONAL USE AUTHORIZATION WHEN THE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS ARE NOT MET OR UPON REQUEST; REMOVE THE REQUIREMENT FOR CONDITIONAL USE AUTHORIZATION WHEN A FORMULA RETAIL ESTABLISHMENT CHANGES OPERATOR BUT REMAINS THE SAME SIZE AND USE CATEGORY AND INSTEAD REQUIRE THE NEW ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW; AMEND THE CONDITIONAL USE CRITERIA FOR LARGE-SCALE RETAIL USES TO REQUIRE AN ECONOMIC IMPACT STUDY AND ESTABLISH NEW FEES FOR SAID STUDY; AND ADOPTING PLANNING CODE SECTION 302 FINDINGS, AND FINDINGS OF CONSISTENCY WITH THE GENERAL PLAN AND THE PRIORITY POLICIES OF PLANNING **CODE SECTION 101.1.** 

# **PREAMBLE**

Whereas, in 2004 the Board of Supervisor adopted San Francisco's first formula retail controls in three neighborhoods to provide a definition of formula retail and a regulatory framework that intended to

Draft Resolution CASE NO. 2013.0936UT
Hearing Date: May 22, 2014 Proposed Formula Retail Control and
Large-Scale Retail Control Amendments

protect a "diverse base with distinct neighborhood retailing personalities comprised of a mix of businesses;" and

Whereas, a number of amendments in quick succession added other formula retail controls to other district and neighborhoods, demonstrating growing concern around the proliferation of chain stores in San Francisco; and

Whereas, in 2007 San Francisco voters adopted Proposition G, the "Small Business Protection Act" which required Conditional Use authorization in all Neighborhood Commercial Districts; and

Whereas, Resolution Number 18843, adopted on April 11, 2013, set forth a policy that provides the first quantitative measure for concentration in the Upper Market Neighborhood, which established a formula for calculating the visual impacts of formula retail uses on a street frontage and determined that if the concentration of formula retail linear frontage is greater than or equal to 20% of the total linear frontage of all parcels located within 300 feet of the subject property and also zoned neighborhood commercial, the Planning Department shall recommend disapproval; and

Whereas, the summer of 2013 saw five ordinances introduced at the Board of Supervisors to alter the definition and implementation of formula retail controls; and

Whereas, on June 13, 2013, then-Planning Commission President Fong directed staff to review and analyze planning controls for formula retail uses in San Francisco due to the numerous pending proposals to change these controls; and

Whereas, the Board of Appeals ruled on June 19, 2013, that if a company has signed a lease for a location (even if the location is not yet occupied) those leases count toward the 11 establishments needed to be considered formula retail, and, while discussed, no action was taken on web-based establishments; and

Whereas, on June 25, 2013, Supervisor Weiner's ordinance Department of Public Works Code to restrict food trucks that are associated with formula retail establishments in the public right-of-way, including affiliates of formula retail restaurants; and

Whereas, the Planning Commission passed Resolution Number 18931 in July 2013, recommending to the Board of Supervisors that the issue of Formula Retail be further studied, with a focus on the economic, neighborhood, and visual impacts of the existing formula retail controls, as well as the anticipated impacts due to the potential expansion of controls; and

Whereas, in 2013-2014 the Planning Department commissioned a study prepared by Strategic Economics which described the existing formula retailers in San Francisco; the impact of these formula retailers on

SAN FRANCISCO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Ordinance Number 62-04, Board File 031501, available on-line at: https://sfgov.legistar.com/LegislationDetail.aspx?ID=473759&GUID=A83D3A84-B457-4B93-BCF5-11058DDA5598&Options=ID|Text|&Search=62-04 (March 20, 2014).

Draft Resolution Hearing Date: May 22, 2014 CASE NO. 2013.0936UT Proposed Formula Retail Control and Large-Scale Retail Control Amendments

San Francisco's neighborhoods; the wages and benefits of formula retailers; the effects of San Francisco's existing formula retail controls; and current issues revolving around formula retail in the City; and

Whereas, in February 2014, Office of the Controller prepared an economic analysis in response to proposed changes to San Francisco's formula retail policies, which included an analysis of consumer price and local spending differences between formula and independent retailers and an evaluation of the overall economic impact of expanding the City's formula retail controls.

WHEREAS, the proposed legislation is intended to resolve the aforementioned issues; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission (hereinafter "Commission") conducted a duly noticed public hearing at a regularly scheduled meeting to consider the proposed Ordinance on May 22, 2014; and

Whereas, the Planning Department has determined that the proposed Ordinance will not result in a direct or reasonably forseeable indirect physical change on the environment, and therefore no further environmental review is required, as set forth in the California Environmental Quality Act Section 15060(c)(2); and

WHEREAS, the Commission has heard and considered the testimony presented to it at the public hearing and has further considered written materials and oral testimony presented on behalf of Department staff and other interested parties; and

WHEREAS, the all pertinent documents may be found in the files of the Department, as the custodian of records, at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco; and

WHEREAS, the Commission has reviewed the proposed Ordinance:

**MOVED**, that pursuant to Planning Code Section 302(b), the Planning Commission Adopts a Resolution of Intent to Initiate amendments to the Planning Code;

**AND BE IT RESOLVED**, That the Planning Commission authorizes the Department to prepare for the public hearing to consider the above referenced Planning Code amendments contained in the draft ordinance, approved as to form by the City Attorney in **Exhibit B**, to be considered at that publicly noticed hearing on or after June 5, 2014.

**AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,** that the Planning Commission may consider adoption of the 2014 Formula Retail policy recommendations and associated text amendments to the Planning Code on or after June 5, 2014.

#### **FINDINGS**

Having reviewed the materials identified in the preamble above, and having heard all testimony and arguments, this Commission finds, concludes, and determines as follows:

SAN FRANCISCO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

**Draft Resolution CASE NO. 2013.0936UT** Hearing Date: May 22, 2014 **Proposed Formula Retail Control and Large-Scale Retail Control Amendments** 

- With the experience of applying the formula retail controls over the last ten years and the benefit of the recent Study "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", the originally identified concerns of the voters remain relevant. The Departments core findings are that the Conditional Use process is working and can be adjusted to better serve residents.
- Resident concerns include a displacement of critical goods and services to meet the daily needs of the neighborhood, a homogenization of the neighborhood's aesthetics and that formula retailers are of less economic benefit than nonformula retailers.
- The Office of Economic Analysis (OEA) report "Expanding Formula Retail Controls: Economic Impact Report" was unable to quantify the impact of the presence of formula retailers on premium that residents pay to live in the City's unique neighborhoods. However, the report found the uniqueness of San Francisco's neighborhoods is based on a combination of unique visual characteristics and a sense of community fostered by small merchants and resident relationships. A formula retail establishment is determined by its recognizable look which is repeated at every location, therefore, detracting from the unique community character.
- The OEA report found that non-formula retailers may spend up to 9.5 percent more within the City economy than chain stores, but charge prices that average 17 percent more. The Report determined that, on balance, the economic benefits of greater local spending by non-formula retailers are outweighed by higher consumer prices.<sup>2</sup>
- The Planning Department commissioned a report by Strategic Economics that found the existing formula retail Conditional Use process creates a disincentive for formula retailers to be located in the NCDs.3 This report also found formula retail controls continue to be a useful tool in promoting small, startup businesses.
- Neighborhood Commercial Districts are intended to preserve the unique qualities of a district while also serving the daily needs of residents living in the immediate neighborhood; however community members have reported loss of daily needs uses due to inundation of formula retailers that target larger citywide or regional audiences4. The City strives to ensure that goods and services that residents require for daily living are available within walking distance and at an affordable price. Establishments that serve daily needs and formula retail establishments are neither mutually exclusive nor overlapping.

SAN FRANCISCO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> City and County of San Francisco, Office of the Controller, Office of Economic Analysis, "Expanding Formula Retail Controls: Economic **Impact** Report", **February** 2014 http://www.sfplanning.org/ftp/files/legislative changes/form retail/formretail 130788 economic impact final.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 110.

Draft Resolution CASE NO. 2013.0936UT
Hearing Date: May 22, 2014 Proposed Formula Retail Control and
Large-Scale Retail Control Amendments

- When considering the appearance for a new formula retail establishment, these businesses, are ubiquitous and diminish the unique qualities of a shopping street. Under the Planning Code, formula retail establishments are defined as "an...establishment which, along with eleven or more other retail sales establishments...maintains two or more [standardized] features". In other words, formula retailers are stores with multiple locations and a recognizable "look" or appearance. What makes a look recognizable in this case, is the repetition of the same characteristics of one store in multiple locations. The sameness of formula retail outlets, while providing clear branding for consumers, counters the general direction existing land use controls which value unique community character. The standardized characteristics that are found other places provide some level of homogenization. Formula retailers cannot be unique because there are at least 11 others with the same look.
- San Francisco is an international city that seeks to attract innovative business development. Established corporations as well as new startups choose San Francisco to test new concepts and ideas. Citywide, subsidiaries account for only three percent of retail businesses in San Francisco formula retail businesses and most of these would already qualify as formula retail under the existing Planning Code because they have 12 or more locations in the United States. Expanding the definition of formula retail to include subsidiaries is not recommended as it would constrain business development and innovation, be inconsistently applied and further complicate an existing process with minimal, if any, benefit.
- The National Bureau of Economic Research published a study titled "The Effects of Wal-Mart on Local Labor Markets" examined one specific brand of superstore, Wal-Mart, and found a negative effect on overall retail employment<sup>5</sup>. Specifically, this report found, "The employment results indicate that a Wal-Mart store opening reduces county-level retail employment by about 150 workers, implying that each Wal-Mart worker replaces approximately 1.4 retail workers. This represents a 2.7 percent reduction in average retail employment. The payroll results indicate that Wal-Mart store openings lead to declines in county-level retail earnings of about \$1.4 million, or 1.5 percent.
- Similarly, studies indicate that in terms of tax revenue, mixed-use is the most beneficial to the economy, while big box retailers do not significantly help the economy<sup>6</sup>. This is largely due to property taxes. The standard for a super store (a large, single-floor structure), does not yield the same multiplier effect that comes from vertical expansion that can be seen in a dense mixed-used

SAN FRANCISCO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> David Neumark, Junfu Zhang, and Stephen Ciccarella. National Bureau of Economic Research, "The Effects of Wal-Mart on Local Labor Markets." Originally published 2005, revised on July 31, 2007. Journal of Urban Economics. Volume 67, Issue 1 (2010). Retrieved from <a href="http://www.nber.org/papers/w11782.pdf">http://www.nber.org/papers/w11782.pdf</a>, Page 28.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Philip Langdon. New Urban News, "Best bet for tax revenue: mixed-use downtown development." Published September 13, 2010. Retrieved from <a href="http://bettercities.net/article/best-bet-tax-revenue-mixed-use-downtown-development-13144">http://bettercities.net/article/best-bet-tax-revenue-mixed-use-downtown-development-13144</a> on May 14 2014.

Draft Resolution Hearing Date: May 22, 2014 CASE NO. 2013.0936UT Proposed Formula Retail Control and Large-Scale Retail Control Amendments

development. The sales tax is negligible, because even the increase in sales is offset by lower prices in super stores.

1. **General Plan Compliance.** The proposed Ordinance is consistent with the following Objectives and Policies of the General Plan:

#### I. COMMERCE & INDUSTRY ELEMENT

THE COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY ELEMENT OF THE GENERAL PLAN SETS FORTH OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES THAT ADDRESS THE BROAD RANGE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, FACILITIES, AND SUPPPORT SYSTEMS THAT CONSTITUE SAN FRANCISCO'S EMPLOYMENT AND SERVICE BASE.

#### **OBJECTIVE 2**

MAINTAIN AND ENHANCE A SOUND AND DIVERSE ECONOMIC BASE AND FISCAL STRUCTURE FOR THE CITY.

#### Policy 2.3

Maintain a favorable social and cultural climate in the city in order to enhance its attractiveness as a firm location.

The proposed changes in both the Ordinance and the Commission's review procedures would further strengthen the attractiveness of the City as a unique place to live, work, and pursue recreational interests, by encouraging more diversified business uses, which strengthens the distinct nature of the surrounding neighborhoods. Very large retail sales and service uses should be carefully evaluated for their economic impact on the area.

#### **OBJECTIVE 3**

PROVIDE EXPANDED EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR CITY RESIDENTS, PARTICULARLY THE UNEMPLOYED AND ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED.

#### Policy 3.4

Assist newly emerging economic activities.

Formula Retail establishments can typically pay more for lease space and commit to longer lease contracts, whereas emerging economic activities typically cannot. Adding rigor to the review of Formula Retail applications could help relieve pressure on emerging economic activities and ease the process of finding affordable commercial spaces to lease.

#### **OBJECTIVE 6**

MAINTAIN AND STRENGTHEN VIABLE NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL AREAS EASILY ACCESSIBLE TO CITY RESIDENTS.

#### Policy 6.1

Draft Resolution CASE NO. 2013.0936UT
Hearing Date: May 22, 2014 Proposed Formula Retail Control and
Large-Scale Retail Control Amendments

Ensure and encourage the retention and provision of neighborhood-serving goods and services in the city's neighborhood commercial districts, while recognizing and encouraging diversity among the districts.

By encouraging independent, small businesses, the proposed changes help to enhance the diversity of the City's neighborhoods and their shopping areas. The added rigor in consideration of neighborhood-serving goods intended to meet the daily needs of residents will further the retention and addition of these valuable goods and services, whether provided by a formula retail or nonformula retail establishment. Neighborhood commercial areas vary widely in function, form, design, and character, and the proposed changes to Commission review would ease the approval of formula retailers that would meet such unmet needs for daily needs while also providing a critical review of formula retail establishments that would displace critical daily need uses. Overall, the changes would help to prevent any one area from becoming saturated by familiar brands and promotes the retention of unique character and diversity.

#### Policy 6.2

Promote economically vital neighborhood commercial districts which foster small business enterprises and entrepreneurship and which are responsive to economic and technological innovation in the marketplace and society.

The proposed changes are intended to create a balance between Formula Retail and independent owned businesses by establishing a more rigorous and data driven method of analysis balance with a qualitative analysis of the District, neighborhood and walking area. Having a healthy mix of these two types of businesses would promote vital commercial districts throughout the City, which could help foster small business enterprises and entrepreneurship.

#### Policy 6.7

Promote high quality urban design on commercial streets.

The proposed changes to aesthetic review and functionality of the façade would help to clarify design expectations for signage and performance standards. They are intended to help neighborhoods give their commercial areas a lively character and ensure pedestrian-oriented design. By seeking an active visual identity which performs and is distinct from formulaic designs will create an inviting atmosphere beneficial to businesses and neighbors alike.

#### II. TRANSPORTATION ELEMENT

#### Market Street

Market Street should be honored and protected as San Francisco's visual and functional spine. The City should engage in a comprehensive redesign of Market Street from the Embarcadero to Castro Street. Improvements to Market Street should emphasize its importance for pedestrians, cyclists, and transit.

#### **III. URBAN DESIGN ELEMENT**

**Principles for City Pattern 16** 

Draft Resolution CASE NO. 2013.0936UT
Hearing Date: May 22, 2014 Proposed Formula Retail Control and
Large-Scale Retail Control Amendments

Certain streets, because of unusual width or direction, are important form elements in themselves, giving identity to districts and order to the city structure.

COMMENT: Columbus Avenue and Market Street are examples of such streets. Any major interruptions of these streets would reduce their value as form elements.

#### IV. MARKET AND OCTAVIA PLAN

**Policy 1.1.5** 

Reinforce the importance of Market Street as the city's cultural and ceremonial spine.

Market Street has historically been the city's most important street. New uses along Market Street should respond to this role and reinforce its value as a civic space. Ground-floor activities should be public in nature, contributing to the life of the street. High-density residential uses are encouraged above the ground floor as a valuable means of activating the street and providing a 24-hour presence. A limited amount of office use is permitted in the Civic Center area as part of the overall mix of activities along Market Street.

The General Plan recognizes the critical importance of Market Street as the City's "cultural and ceremonial spine". Special care should be given to ensure the retail service and sales offerings enrich both the aesthesis and the function of the spine. The proposed changes include expansion of formula retail controls on a developing portion of Market Street that will function as this burgeoning neighborhoods commercial street and ensures development of unique neighborhood character on this significant street.

- 2. The proposed replacement project is consistent with the eight General Plan priority policies set forth in Section 101.1 in that:
  - A) The existing neighborhood-serving retail uses will be preserved and enhanced and future opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of such businesses will be enhanced:

Stakeholders have raised concerns that some landlords prefer formula retailers or other established brands over independent retailers<sup>7</sup>. Formula retailers will typically be better equipped to sign long term leases and can provide the stability and activation that lenders seek<sup>8</sup>. In addition, formula retailers often serve as an anchor to energize a new development and bring foot traffic to a redevelopment area<sup>9</sup>. The proposed Ordinance and performance-based review procedures include changes that will further a balance of existing and new neighborhood serving uses to meet residents' needs, further small business development, and maximize employment opportunities.

SAN FRANCISCO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 64.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Planning Department and OEWD Developer Roundtable, March 28, 2014

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Strategic Economics, "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis", prepared for San Francisco Planning Department. April 10, 2014 Draft Document, Page 27.

Draft Resolution Hearing Date: May 22, 2014

# CASE NO. 2013.0936UT Proposed Formula Retail Control and Large-Scale Retail Control Amendments

B) The existing housing and neighborhood character will be conserved and protected in order to preserve the cultural and economic diversity of our neighborhoods:

By adopting the proposed amendments, the Planning Commission's intends to conserve and protect neighborhood character by ensuring a balance of formula and independent retail that does not erode existing neighborhood character and provide uses critical to daily living within an easy walk and without the need for auto-generated trips.

C) The City's supply of affordable housing will be preserved and enhanced:

The proposed Ordinance and procedural changes will have no adverse effect on the City's supply of affordable housing.

D) The commuter traffic will not impede MUNI transit service or overburden our streets or neighborhood parking:

The proposed Ordinance and procedural changes will not result in commuter traffic impeding MUNI transit service or overburdening the streets or neighborhood parking. In fact, the proposed changes are intended to improve neighborhood services so that more daily needs can be met within an easy walk, decreasing demand for auto-generated trips.

E) A diverse economic base will be maintained by protecting our industrial and service sectors from displacement due to commercial office development. And future opportunities for resident employment and ownership in these sectors will be enhanced:

The proposed Ordinance would consider changes to the industrial or service sectors or future opportunities for resident employment or ownership in these sectors, through the addition of an economic analysis of new large retail uses. The changes were designed to increase economic opportunities for all residents through entrepreneurship, business ownership and employment.

F) The City will achieve the greatest possible preparedness to protect against injury and loss of life in an earthquake.

Preparedness against injury and loss of life in an earthquake is unaffected. Any new construction or alteration associated with a use would be executed in compliance with all applicable construction and safety measures.

G) That landmark and historic buildings will be preserved:

Landmarks and historic buildings would be unaffected by the proposed amendments and procedural changes. Should a proposed use be located within a landmark or historic building, such site would be evaluated under all applicable Planning Code provisions and comprehensive Planning Department policies.

Draft Resolution Hearing Date: May 22, 2014 CASE NO. 2013.0936UT Proposed Formula Retail Control and Large-Scale Retail Control Amendments

H) Parks and open space and their access to sunlight and vistas will be protected from development:

The City's parks and open space and their access to sunlight and vistas would be unaffected by the proposal. It is not anticipated that permits would be such that sunlight access, to public or private property, would be adversely impacted.

I hereby certify that the Planning Commission ADOPTED the foregoing Resolution on May 22, 2014.

Jonas P. Ionin Commission Secretary

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

ADOPTED: May 22, 2014

# **EXHIBIT B**

3 4 5

7 8

6

9 10 11

12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19 20

21

22

2324

25

Planning Commission
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

NOTE:

[Planning Code – Formula Retail and Large-Scale Retail Controls]

Ordinance amending the Planning Code to amend the definition of formula retail to include businesses that have 20 or more outlets worldwide; expand the applicability of formula retail controls to other types of uses; require Conditional Use Authorization for formula retail establishments in the C-3-G district with facades facing Market Street. between 6th Street and the intersection of Market Street, 12th Street and Franklin Street; expand the applicability of formula retail controls to create a new administrative review process for the authorization of a new formula retail operator at a parcel that had previously received a Conditional Use Authorization for the same formula retail use type and size, which will include new notification procedures, performance standards, and a process for requiring Planning Commission review when the performance standards are not met or upon request; delete the requirement for Conditional Use authorization when a formula retail establishment changes operator but remains the same size and use category and instead require the new administrative review; amend the Conditional Use criteria for Large-Scale Retail Uses to require an economic impact study and establish new fees for said study; and adopting findings. including environmental findings, Section 302 findings and findings of consistency with the General Plan and Planning Code Section 101.1.

Unchanged Code text and uncodified text are in plain Arial font.

Additions to Codes are in <u>single-underline italics Times New Roman font</u>.

Deletions to Codes are in <u>strikethrough italics Times New Roman font</u>.

Board amendment additions are in <u>double-underlined Arial font</u>.

Board amendment deletions are in <u>strikethrough Arial font</u>.

Asterisks (\* \* \* \*) indicate the omission of unchanged Code subsections or parts of tables.

Be it ordained by the People of the City and County of San Francisco: Section 1. Findings.

- (a) The Planning Department has determined that the actions contemplated in this ordinance comply with the California Environmental Quality Act (California Public Resources Code Sections 21000 et seq.). Said determination is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_ and is incorporated herein by reference.
- (b) On \_\_\_\_\_\_, the Planning Commission, in Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_, adopted findings that the actions contemplated in this ordinance are consistent, on balance, with the City's General Plan and eight priority policies of Planning Code Section 101.1. The Board adopts these findings as its own. A copy of said Resolution is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_\_, and is incorporated herein by reference.
- (c) Pursuant to Planning Code Section 302, this Board finds that this Planning Code Amendment will serve the public necessity, convenience, and welfare for the reasons set forth in Planning Commission Resolution No. \_\_\_\_ and the Board incorporates such reasons herein by reference.

Section 2. The Planning Code is hereby amended by revising Subsections 303(i) and 303(j), to read as follows:

(i) Formula Retail Uses.

(1) **Formula Retail Use.** A formula retail use is hereby defined as a type of retail sales activity or retail sales establishment which, *if the requested application were to be* approved, would have has twenty eleven or more other retail sales establishments in operation, or with local land use or permit entitlements already approved, located in the United States anywhere in the world. In addition to the twenty eleven establishments either in operation or with local land use

<u>or permit entitlements approved for operation</u>, the business maintains two or more of the following features: a standardized array of merchandise, a standardized facade, a standardized decor and color scheme, uniform apparel, standardized signage, a trademark or a servicemark.

- (A) Standardized array of merchandise shall be defined as 50% or more of in-stock merchandise from a single distributor bearing uniform markings.
- (B) Trademark shall be defined as a word, phrase, symbol or design, or a combination of words, phrases, symbols or designs that identifies and distinguishes the source of the goods from one party from those of others.
- (C) Servicemark shall be defined as word, phrase, symbol or design, or a combination of words, phrases, symbols or designs that identifies and distinguishes the source of a service from one party from those of others.
- (D) Decor shall be defined as the style of interior furnishings, which may include but is not limited to, style of furniture, wall coverings or permanent fixtures.
- (E) Color Scheme shall be defined as selection of colors used throughout, such as on the furnishings, permanent fixtures, and wall coverings, or as used on the facade.
- (F) Facade shall be defined as the face or front of a building, including awnings, looking onto a street or an open space.
- (G) Uniform Apparel shall be defined as standardized items of clothing including but not limited to standardized aprons, pants, shirts, smocks or dresses, hat, and pins (other than name tags) as well as standardized colors of clothing.
- (H) Signage shall be defined as business sign pursuant to Section 602.3 of the Planning Code.

- (2) "Retail Sales Activity or Retail Sales Establishment." For the purposes of <u>this</u> subsection (i), a retail sales activity or retail sales establishment shall include the following uses, as defined in Articles <u>1</u>, 7, <u>and Article and</u> 8 of this Code: "Bar," "Drive-up Facility," "Eating and Drinking Use," "Liquor Store," "Sales and Service, Other Retail," "Restaurant," "Limited-Restaurant," "Take-Out Food," "Sales and Service, Retail," "Service, Financial," "Movie Theater," <u>and</u> "Amusement and Game Arcade." "Service, Limited Financial," "Service, Business or Professional," and "Service, Fringe Financial."
- (3) **Conditional Use Criteria.** With regard to a conditional use authorization application for a formula retail use, the Planning Commission shall consider, in addition to the criteria set forth in Subsection (c) above, <u>the criteria below and the Performance-Based Standards</u> adopted by the Planning Commission to implement the criteria below.
- (A) The existing concentrations of formula retail uses within <u>a ¼ mile of</u> the proposed project-the district.
- (B) The availability of other similar retail uses within <u>a ¼ mile of the</u>

  proposed project-the district.
- (C) The compatibility of the proposed formula retail use with the existing architectural and aesthetic character of the district.
- (D) The existing retail vacancy rates within <u>a <sup>1</sup>/4 mile of the proposed</u> <u>project-the district</u>.
- (E) The existing mix of Citywide-serving retail uses and neighborhood daily needs-serving retail uses within a 1/4 mile of the proposed project-the district.
- (F) Additional relevant data and analysis set forth in the Performance

  Review Standards adopted by the Planning Commission.
- (G) If required by Section 303(j) for Large Retail Uses, preparation of an economic impact study.

1	(H) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Planning Code				
2	Article 6 limiting the Planning Department's and Planning Commission's discretion to review signs,				
3	the Planning Department and Planning Commission may review and exercise discretion to require				
4	changes in the time, place and manner of the proposed signage for the proposed formula retail use.				
5	(4) Conditional Use Authorization Required. A Conditional Use Authorization shall				
6	be required for a formula retail use in the following zoning districts unless explicitly exempted:				
7	(A) All Neighborhood Commercial Districts in Article 7;				
8	(B) All Mixed Use-General Districts in Section 840;				
9	(C) All Urban Mixed Use Districts in Section 843;				
10	(D) All Residential-Commercial Districts as defined in Section 206.3;				
11	(E) Japantown Special Use District as defined in Section 249.31;				
12	(F) Chinatown Community Business District as defined in Section 810.1;				
13	(G) Chinatown Residential/Neighborhood Commercial District as defined in				
14	812.1;				
15	(H) Western SoMa Planning Area Special Use District as defined in 823;				
16	(I) Residential Transit-Oriented Districts as defined in 206.4 and 206.5;				
17	(J) Limited Conforming Use/Non-Conforming Use in RH-RM-RTO and RED				
18	Districts.				
19	(K) The establishment of any new formula retail establishment in the C-3-G				
20	District with frontage on Market Street, between 6 <sup>th</sup> Street and the intersection of Market Street, 12th				
21	Street and Franklin Street.				
22	(5) Formula Retail Uses Not Permitted. Formula Retail Uses are not				
23	permitted in the following zoning districts:				
24	(A) Hayes-Gough Neighborhood Commercial Transit District;				
25	(B) North Beach Neighborhood Commercial District;				

- (C) Chinatown Visitor Retail District;
- (D) Upper Fillmore District does not permit Formula Retail uses that are also Restaurant or Limited-Restaurant uses as defined in Section 790.90 and 790.91;
- (E) Broadway Neighborhood Commercial District does not permit Formula Retail uses that are also Restaurant or Limited-Restaurant uses as defined in Section 790.90 and 790.91;
- (F) Mission Street Formula Retail Restaurant Subdistrict does not permit Formula Retail uses that are also Restaurant or Limited-Restaurant uses as defined in Section 790.90 and 790.91;
- (G) Geary Boulevard Formula Retail Pet Supply Store and Formula Retail
  Eating and Drinking Subdistrict does not permit Formula Retail uses that are also either a
  Retail Pet Supply Store or an Eating and Drinking use as set forth in Section 781.4;
- (H) Taraval Street Restaurant Subdistrict does not permit Formula Retail uses that are also Restaurant or Limited-Restaurant uses as defined in Section 790.90 and 790.91;
- (I) Chinatown Mixed Use District does not permit Formula Retail uses that are also Restaurant or Limited-Restaurant uses as defined in Section 790.90 and 790.91.
- (6) Neighborhood Commercial Notification and Design Review. Any building permit application for a "formula retail use" as defined in this section and located within a Neighborhood Commercial District in Article 7 shall be subject to the Neighborhood Commercial Notification and Design Review Procedures of Section 312 of this Code, unless the proposed formula retail use is subject to the process set forth in the Planning Commission's Performance-Based Review, as described in Section 303(i)(9), in which case the notice procedures described in that subsection shall apply.

- (7) Change in Use. A change from one formula retail use to another requires a new Conditional Use Authorization, whether or not a Conditional Use Authorization would otherwise be required by the particular change in use in question. <u>This Conditional Use</u>

  <u>Authorization requirement also applies in changes from one Formula Retail operator to another within the same use category.</u> A new Conditional Use Authorization shall not apply to a change in a formula use retailer that meets the following criteria:
- (A) the formula use operation remains the same in terms of its size, *function* and general merchandise offering and use category as determined by the Zoning Administrator, and
- (B) the change in the formula retail use operator is the result of the business being purchased by another formula retail operator who will retain all components of the existing retailer and make minor alterations to the establishment(s) such as signage and branding the new application complies with the Performance Review Standards adopted by the Planning Commission, as such Standards may be amended by subsequent Planning Commission action,
- (C) the required public notification for the Performance Review Standards has been provided as described in Section 303(i)(9), and
- (D) there has been no request made to the Department to bring the proposed project to the Planning Commission for a discretionary review hearing.

The new operator shall comply with all conditions of approval previously imposed on the existing operator, including but not limited to signage programs and hours of operation; and shall conduct the operation generally in the same manner; <u>and shall comply with the Performance Review Standards as described in Section 303(i)(9)</u>, <u>and offer essentially the same services and/or type of merchandise;</u> or seek and be granted a new Conditional Use Authorization.

(8) Determination of Formula Retail Use. In those areas in which "formula retail uses" are prohibited, any building permit application determined by the City to be for a "formula retail use" that does not identify the use as a "formula retail use" is incomplete and cannot be processed until the omission is corrected. Any building permit approved that is determined by the City to have been, at the time of application, for a "formula retail use" that did not identify the use as a "formula retail use" is subject to revocation at any time.

In those areas in which "formula retail uses" are subject to the provisions of subsection

303(i)(6) or 303(i)(9), any building permit application determined by the City to be for a "formula

retail use" that does not identify the use as a "formula retail use" is incomplete and cannot be

processed until the omission is corrected. Any building permit approved that is determined by the City

to be for a "formula retail use" that does not identify the use as a "formula retail use" shall be void and,
in order to be reconsidered, shall comply with the requirements in subsection (i)(6) or (i)(9), as

applicable.

If the City determines that a building permit application or building permit subject to this Section of the Code is for a "formula retail use," the building permit application or holder bears the burden of proving to the City that the proposed or existing use is not a "formula retail use."

- (9) Performance Review Standards. Certain applications for Formula Retail uses, which meet the criteria below, may be reviewed by Department staff pursuant to the Performance Review Standards adopted by the Planning Commission, unless other requirements of this Code require a Planning Commission hearing. The applicant shall also pay an administrative fee to compensate Planning Department and City staff for its time reviewing the project under this subsection, as set forth in Section 360 of this Code.
- (A) Adherence to Performance Review Standards. The proposed project shall satisfy the Commission's adopted Performance Review Standards for Formula Retail as described in Sec.

  (i)(3)(C) for the design of the façade and signage.

(B) Public Notice. Upon determination that an application is in compliance with the requirements of the Code and the Commission's Performance Review Standards for Formula Retail, the Planning Department shall give notice of the application as follows:

(i) Mailed and Posted Notice. The Department shall cause a notice to be posted on the site pursuant to rules established by the Zoning Administrator and shall cause a written notice describing the proposed project to be sent in the manner described below. This notice shall be in addition to any other required notices required by the Municipal Code and shall have a format and content determined by the Zoning Administrator. It shall include a description of the proposal compared to any existing improvements on the site with dimensions of the basic features, elevations and site plan of the proposed project including the position of any adjacent buildings, exterior dimensions and finishes, a graphic reference scale, existing and proposed uses and commercial or institutional business name, if known. The notice shall describe the project review process and shall set forth the mailing date of the notice and the expiration date of the notification period. Written notice shall be mailed to the notification group which shall include the project sponsor, tenants of the subject property, the Planning Commission, relevant neighborhood organizations as described in Section 312 (d)(2)(C), and all individuals having made a written request for notification for a specific parcel or parcels pursuant to Planning Code Section 351(g).

(ii) Notification Period. Notwithstanding the notice requirement set forth in

Planning Code Section 312, all building permit applications shall be held for a period that is the longer

of 10 calendar days from either the date of the mailed notice or posting at the project site.

(iii) Elimination of Duplicate Notice. The notice provisions of this Section may be waived by the Zoning Administrator for building permit applications for projects that have been, or before approval will be, the subject of a duly noticed public hearing before the Planning Commission or Zoning Administrator, provided that the nature of work for which the building permit application is required is both substantially included in the hearing notice and is the subject of the hearing.

(iv)	<u> Requests</u>	<u>for M</u>	<u>landator</u>	y Discret	ionary .	<u>Review.</u>	<u>A rec</u>	quest j	for i	<u>the</u>

Planning Commission to hold a Discretionary Review hearing for a specific building permit application shall be considered by the Planning Commission if received by the Planning Department no later than 5:00 p.m. of the last day of the notification period as described under Subsection (i)(9)(B) above, and consistent with guidelines adopted by the Commission. The project sponsor of a building permit application may request a Discretionary Review by the Planning Commission to resolve conflicts between the Director of Planning and the project sponsor concerning requested modifications to comply with the Performance Review Standards for Formula Retail. If a timely request is made for Discretionary Review by the Commission for a permit that would otherwise only be subject to the Performance Review Standards for Formula Retail, then the Commission shall hold a Discretionary Review hearing and consider the proposed project and all of the criteria described in Sec.(i)(3)(A-H) at such hearing.

- (10) Findings. The Planning Commission or Planning Department shall adopt findings for approval of a Formula Retail use as established in Section 703.3(a).
- (j) Large-Scale Retail Uses. With respect to applications for the establishment of large-scale retail uses under Section 121.6, in addition to the criteria set forth in Subsections(c) and (d) above, the Commission shall consider the following:
- (1) The extent to which the retail use's parking is planned in a manner that creates or maintains active street frontage patterns;
- (2) The extent to which the retail use is a component of a mixed-use project or is designed in a manner that encourages mixed-use building opportunities;
- (3) The shift in traffic patterns that may result from drawing traffic to the location of the proposed use; and
- (4) The impact that the employees at the proposed use will have on the demand in the City for housing, public transit, childcare, and other social services.

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

1

(5) An economic impact study. The Planning Department shall prepare an economic impact study using qualified city staff or shall select a consultant from a pool of pre-qualified consultants to prepare the economic impact study required by this subsection. The analysis, in the form of a study, shall be considered by the Planning Commission in its review of the application. The applicant shall bear the cost of paying the consultant for his or her work preparing the economic impact study, and any necessary documents prepared as part of that study. The applicant shall also pay an administrative fee to compensate Planning Department and City staff for its time reviewing the study, as set forth in Section 359 of this Code. The study shall evaluate the potential economic impact of the applicant's proposed project, including:

(A) Employment. The report shall include the following employment information: a projection of both construction-related and permanent employment generated by the proposed project; an analysis of whether the proposed project will result in a net increase or decrease in permanent employment in the impact area; and the effect on wages and benefits of employees of other retail business and community income levels in the impact area.

(B) Public Services. A projection of the costs of public services and facilities, including transit, childcare, and social services resulting from the operation of the proposed project and incident of those costs, including costs to the State or City and County of San Francisco of any public assistance that employees of the proposed store will be eligible for based on the wages and benefits to be paid by the proposed project.

(C) Public Revenue. A projection of the potential changes to sales tax revenue, property taxes, impact fee assessments, and other public revenue that would be generated by the proposed project.

(D) Leakage Study. An analysis of whether the proposed project will result in a net increase or decrease in the City's capture of spending by area residents on items that would otherwise be purchased outside the City & County of San Francisco.

(E) Local Multiplier/Recirculation Study. An analysis of whether the proposed project will result in a net increase or decrease of commercial activity within the City & County of San Francisco economy if the proposed project is approved. This study shall describe whether the recirculation of dollars would increase or decrease in the following categories: 1) direct spending by the proposed project and the spending of its competitors; 2) indirect spending that the supporting businesses of the proposed project and its competitors in the impact area spend; and 3) induced spending by the employees of the proposed project, the employees of its local competitors in the impact area and the employees of supporting businesses.

(F) Impact Area. The area to be studied for potential economic impacts of the proposed project shall be determined by the City in consultation with the expert conducting the study.

In no case shall the study area be less than 0.5 miles nor greater than 3.5 miles.

\* \* \* \*

Section 3. The Planning Code is hereby amended by revising Section 703.3 to read as follows:

# (a) Findings.

- (1) San Francisco is a city of diverse and distinct neighborhoods identified in large part by the character of their commercial areas.
- (2) San Francisco needs to protect its vibrant small business sector and create a supportive environment for new small business innovations. One of the eight Priority Policies of the City's General Plan resolves that "existing neighborhood-serving retail uses be preserved and enhanced and future opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of such businesses enhances."
- (3) Retail uses are the land uses most critical to the success of the City's commercial districts.

- (4) Formula retail businesses are increasing in number in San Francisco, as they are in cities and towns across the country.
- (5) Money earned by independent businesses is more likely to circulate within the local neighborhood and City economy than the money earned by formula retail businesses which often have corporate offices and vendors located outside of San Francisco.
- (6) Formula retail businesses can have a competitive advantage over independent operators because they are typically better capitalized and can absorb larger startup costs, pay more for lease space, and commit to longer lease contracts. This can put pressure on existing businesses and potentially price out new startup independent businesses.
- (7) San Francisco is one of a very few major urban centers in the State in which housing, shops, work places, schools, parks and civic facilities intimately co-exist to create strong identifiable neighborhoods. The neighborhood streets invite walking and bicycling and the City's mix of architecture contributes to a strong sense of neighborhood community within the larger City community.
- (8) Notwithstanding the marketability of a retailer's goods or services or the visual attractiveness of the storefront, the standardized architecture, color schemes, decor and signage of many formula retail businesses can detract from the distinctive character of certain Neighborhood Commercial Districts.
- (9) The increase of formula retail businesses in the City's neighborhood commercial areas, if not monitored and regulated, will hamper the City's goal of a diverse retail base with distinct neighborhood retailing personalities comprised of a mix of businesses. Specifically, the unregulated and unmonitored establishment of additional formula retail uses may unduly limit or eliminate business establishment opportunities for smaller or mediumsized businesses, many of which tend to be non-traditional or unique, and unduly skew the mix of businesses towards national formula retailers in lieu of local or regional unique or start-up

retailers, thereby decreasing the diversity of merchandise available to residents and visitors and the diversity of purveyors of merchandise.

- (10) If, in the future, neighborhoods determine that the needs of their Neighborhood Commercial Districts are better served by eliminating the notice requirements for proposed formula retail uses, by converting formula retail uses into conditional uses in their district, or by prohibiting formula retail uses in their district, they can propose legislation to do so.
- (11) Formula retailers are establishments with multiple locations and standardized features or a recognizable appearance. Recognition is dependent upon the repetition of the same characteristics of one store in multiple locations. The sameness of formula retailers outlets, while providing clear branding for consumers, counters the general direction of certain land use controls and General Plan Policies which value unique community character and therefore need controls, in certain areas, to maintain neighborhood individuality.
- (12) According to an average of ten studies done by the firm Civic Economics and published by the American Independent Business Alliance in October of 2012, spending by independent retailers generated 3.7 times more direct local spending than that of formula retail chains.
- (13) According to a 2014 Study by the San Francisco Office of Economic Analysis (OEA)

  report "Expanding Formula Retail Controls: Economic Impact Report" formula retail controls may

  have an effect on the City's economy, through their effect on the City's neighborhoods.
- (14) The OEA Report found that in general, chain stores charge lower prices and provide affordable goods, but may spend less within the local economy, and can be unpopular with some residents because they can be seen to diminish the character of the neighborhood. At the same time, this OEA Report found that excessively limiting chain stores can reduce commercial rents and raise vacancy rates.

(15) Through a 2014 study commissioned by the Planning Department, titled "San Francisco Formula Retail Economic Analysis," staff and consultants conducted one on one interviews and worked with small groups including independent retailers, small business owners, merchants associations, formula retailers, commercial brokers, neighborhood representatives and other stakeholders. The Study found that landlords often perceive a benefit in renting to large established chains, which landlords believe typically have better credit and can sign longer leases than local, independent retailers, lowering the risk that the tenant will be unable to pay its rent. The existing land use controls for formula retail create a disincentive for formula retailers to locate where those controls on formula retail uses apply.

- (b) Formula Retail Use. Formula retail use is hereby defined in Section 303(i). as a type of retail sales activity or retail sales establishment which, along with eleven or more other retail sales establishments located, maintains two or more of the following features: a standardized array of merchandise, a standardized facade, a standardized decor and color scheme, a uniform apparel, standardized signage, a trademark or a servicemark.
- (1) Standardized array of merchandise shall be defined as 50% or more of in-stock merchandise from a single distributor bearing uniform markings.
- (2) Trademark shall be defined as a word, phrase, symbol or design, or a combination of words, phrases, symbols or designs that identifies and distinguishes the source of the goods from one party from those of others.
- (3) Servicemark shall be defined as word, phrase, symbol or design, or a combination of words, phrases, symbols or designs that identifies and distinguishes the source of a service from one party from those of others.
- (4) Decor shall be defined as the style of interior finishings, which may include but is not limited to, style of furniture, wallcoverings or permanent fixtures.

looking onto a street or an open space.

- (5) Color Scheme shall be defined as selection of colors used throughout, such as on the furnishings, permanent fixtures, and wallcoverings, or as used on the facade.

  (6) Facade shall be defined as the face or front of a building, including awnings,
- (7) Uniform Apparel shall be defined as standardized items of clothing including but not limited to standardized aprons, pants, shirts, smocks or dresses, hat, and pins (other than name tags) as well as standardized colors of clothing.
- (8) Signage shall be defined as business sign pursuant to Section 602.3 of the Planning Code.
- (c) "Retail Sales Activity or Retail Sales Establishment" shall include the uses defined in Section 303(i)(2) of this Code.
- (d) **Formula Retail Uses Permitted.** Any use permitted in certain districts defined in Section 303 (i) $\frac{(5)(A)}{(A)}$ , which is also a "formula retail use" as defined in this Section, is hereby permitted.
- (e) **Formula Retail Use Prohibited.** Notwithstanding subsection (d), certain districts may prohibit formula retail uses or a subset of formula retail uses as described in Section 303 (i)(5).
- (f) Conditional Uses. Notwithstanding subsections (d) or (e), a Conditional Use Authorization shall be required for a formula retail use in the zoning districts listed in Section 303 (i)(4), unless explicitly exempted. Additional criteria to be used by the Planning Commission when considering granting conditional use permits to formula retail uses in these districts are listed in Section 303(i).
- (g) Neighborhood Commercial Notification and Design Review. After the effective date of this Ordinance, any building permit application for a use permitted in a Neighborhood Commercial District which is also a "formula retail use" as defined in this

section shall be subject to the Neighborhood *Commercial* Notification and Design Review Procedures of Section <u>312-303(i)(6)</u> of this Code.

- (h) Discretionary Review Guidelines. The Planning Commission shall develop and adopt guidelines which it shall employ when considering any request for discretionary review made pursuant to this Section. These guidelines shall include but are not limited to consideration of the following factors:
- (1) Existing concentrations of formula retail uses within the Neighborhood Commercial District.
  - (2) Availability of other similar retail uses within the Neighborhood Commercial District.
- (3) Compatibility of the proposed formula retail use with the existing architectural and aesthetic character of the Neighborhood Commercial District.
  - (4) Existing retail vacancy rates within the Neighborhood Commercial District.
- (5) Existing mix of Citywide-serving retail uses and neighborhood serving retail uses within the Neighborhood Commercial District.
- (h)—(i)— Determination of Formula Retail Use. Section 303(i) establishes the process for correcting omissions within After the effective date of this Ordinance, in those areas in which "formula retail uses" are prohibited, any building permit application determined by the City to be for a "formula retail use" that does not identify the use as a "formula retail use." is incomplete and cannot be processed until the omission is corrected. Any building permit approved after the effective date of this Ordinance that is determined by the City to have been, at the time of application, for a "formula retail use" that did not identify the use as a "formula retail use" is subject to revocation at any time.
- After the effective date of this Ordinance, in those areas in which "formula retail uses" are subject to the Neighborhood Commercial Notification and Design Review provisions of subsection (g), any building permit application determined by the City to be for a "formula retail use" that does not

identify the use as a "formula retail use" is incomplete and cannot be processed until the omission is corrected. After the effective date of this Ordinance, any building permit approved that is determined by the City to be for a "formula retail use" that does not identify the use as a "formula retail use" must complete the Neighborhood Commercial Notification and Design Review required in subsection (g).

If the City determines that a building permit application or building permit subject to this

Section of the Code is for a "formula retail use," the building permit applicant or holder bears the

burden of proving to the City that the proposed or existing use is not a "formula retail use."

Section 4. The Planning Code is hereby amended by revising Section 803.6 to read as follows:

- (a) Findings. <u>The findings for Formula Retail controls are set forth in Section 703.3(a).</u>
- (1) San Francisco is a city of diverse and distinct neighborhoods identified in large part by the character of their commercial areas.
- (2) San Francisco needs to protect its vibrant small business sector and create a supportive environment for new small business innovations. One of the eight Priority Policies of the City's General Plan resolves that "existing neighborhood serving retail uses be preserved and enhanced and future opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of such businesses enhances."
- (3) Retail uses are the land uses most critical to the success of the City's commercial districts.
- (4) Formula retail businesses are increasing in number in San Francisco, as they are in cities and towns across the country.
- (5) Money earned by independent businesses is more likely to circulate within the local neighborhood and City economy than the money earned by formula retail businesses which often have corporate offices and vendors located outside of San Francisco.

— (6) Formula retail businesses can have a competitive advantage over independent operators because they are typically better capitalized and can absorb larger startup costs, pay more for lease space, and commit to longer lease contracts. This can put pressure on existing businesses and potentially price out new startup independent businesses.

(7) San Francisco is one of a very few major urban centers in the State in which housing, shops, work places, schools, parks and civic facilities intimately co-exist to create strong identifiable neighborhoods. The neighborhood streets invite walking and bicycling and the City's mix of architecture contributes to a strong sense of neighborhood community within the larger City community.

— (8) Notwithstanding the marketability of a retailer's goods or services or the visual attractiveness of the storefront, the standardized architecture, color schemes, decor and signage of many formula retail businesses can detract from the distinctive character of certain Neighborhood Commercial Districts.

(9) The increase of formula retail businesses in the City's neighborhood commercial areas, if not monitored and regulated, will hamper the City's goal of a diverse retail base with distinct neighborhood retailing personalities comprised of a mix of businesses. Specifically, the unregulated and unmonitored establishment of additional formula retail uses may unduly limit or eliminate business establishment opportunities for smaller or medium-sized businesses, many of which tend to be non-traditional or unique, and unduly skew the mix of businesses towards national retailers in lieu of local or regional retailers, thereby decreasing the diversity of merchandise available to residents and visitors and the diversity of purveyors of merchandise.

— (10)—If, in the future, neighborhoods determine that the needs of their Neighborhood

Commercial Districts are better served by eliminating the notice requirements for proposed formula retail uses, by converting formula retail uses into conditional uses in their district, or by prohibiting formula retail uses in their district, they can propose legislation to do so.

#### (b) Formula Retail Uses.

- (1) Formula Retail Uses Permitted as a Conditional Use. Formula retail uses within Article 8 districts require Conditional Use Authorization as described within Section 303(i).are permitted in the MUG District, UMU District, Western SoMA Special Use District, the Chinatown Community Business District and the Chinatown Residential Neighborhood Commercial District only as a conditional use. When considering an application for a conditional use permit under this Section, the Planning Commission shall consider the criteria defined in Section 303(i) of this Code.
- (2) Formula Retail Uses Prohibited. The establishment of new formula retail uses within Article 8 districts is prohibited as described within Section 303(i).in the Chinatown Visitor Retail District is prohibited. The establishment of new Restaurant or Limited Restaurant uses that are also defined as formula retail in any Chinatown Mixed Use Districts is prohibited.
- (c) Formula Retail Use Defined. Formula retail use is hereby defined in Section 303(i). as a type of retail sales activity or retail sales establishment which, along with eleven or more other retail sales establishments located in the United States, maintains two or more of the following features: a standardized array of merchandise, a standardized façade, a standardized décor and color scheme, a uniform apparel, standardized signage, a trademark or a servicemark.
- (1) Standardized array of merchandise shall be defined as 50% or more of in-stock merchandise from a single distributor bearing uniform markings.
- (2) Trademark shall be defined as a word, phrase, symbol or design, or a combination of words, phrases, symbols or designs that identifies and distinguishes the source of the goods from one party from those of others.

-(e) Permit Application Processing. After the effective date of this ordinance, any building permit application determined by the City to be for a "formula retail use" that does not identify the use

Section 5. The Planning Code is amended by revising Section 350(g), to read as follows:

Section 350. Fees, General

\* \* \* \*

### (g) Fee Adjustments.

(1) The Controller will annually adjust the fee amounts specified in Sections 350-358359 by the two-year average consumer price index (CPI) change for the San Francisco/San Jose Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area (PMSA). For a listing of the Department's current fees inclusive of annual indexing for inflation, reference the Schedule of Application Fees available on the Department website.

Section 6. The Planning Code is amended by adding new Section 359, to read as follows:

## Sec. 359. Economic Impact Study for Large Scale Retail Use.

The fee to review an economic impact study, as required by Section 303(j)(5), shall be \$3,500.00, plus any additional time and materials as set forth in Section 350(c).

## Sec. 360 Performance Review for Formula Retail Use.

The fee to provide performance review for formula retail uses as required by Section 303(i)(9), shall be the standard building permit fee, plus time and materials as set forth in Section 350(c).

Section 7. The Planning Code is amended by revising Section 209.8, to read as follows:

SEC. 209.8. COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN R DISTRICTS.

	<u> </u>	-00	٠. ٠		******		,,, <u>,</u>				*:	110	THE TOTAL CO.	
RH		RH												
1	RH	-1	RH	RH	RM	RM	RM	RM	RTO	RTO	RC	RC		3
(D)	-1	(S)	-2	-3	-1	-2	-3	-4		-M	-3	-4	i i	
10/		ΝΟ,		l	ŀ		l							-

I	ı	ī	1	T	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	1	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	1	
											SEC. 209.8. COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS.
									Р	P	(a) Except for massage establishments as noted in Section 218.1, retail, personal service or other commercial establishment is permitted as a principal use on the ground floor or below of a building if permitted as a principal use on the ground floor in an NC-3 District, unless otherwise specified in this Code.
									С	С	(b) Except for massage establishments as noted in Section 218.1, retail, personal service or other commercial establishment is permitted as a conditional use on the ground floor or below of a building if permitted as a conditional use on the ground floor in an NC-3 District, unless otherwise specified in this Code.
									C	С	(c) Except for massage establishments as noted in Section 218.1, retail, personal service or other commercial establishment is permitted as a conditional use above the ground floor of a building if permitted as a principal or conditional use on the ground floor in an NC-3 District, unless otherwise specified in this Code.

II <del></del>	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	,	_	_		
											С	С	(d) Formula Retail Use, as defined in Section 703.3(b) 303(i) of this Code.
							Р	Р	Р	Р			(e) Any use meeting the standards and limitations set forth in Section 231: Limited Corner Commercial Uses in RTO Districts.
											С	С	(f) Non-residential use exceeding 6,000 gross square feet.
											Р	Р	(g) Liquor Store on the ground floor, as defined in Section 790.55 of this Code, unless otherwise specified in this Code.
		·											(h) Drive-up Facility, as defined in Section 790.30 of this Code.
											Р	Р	(i) Walk-up Facility, as defined in Section 790.140 of this Code, is permitted as a principle use on the ground floor if recessed 3 feet; requires a conditional use if not recessed.
										·	Р	Р	(j) Outdoor Activity Area, as defined in Section 790.70 of this Code, if in front; requires a conditional use if elsewhere.

Section 8. The Planning Code is amended by revising Section 218, to read as follows: SEC. 218. RETAIL SALES AND PERSONAL SERVICES.

1			_												
2	Ç	;-2		C-3-O		C-3-G	C-3-				PDR-	PDR-	PDR-	PDR-	
4			0	(SD)	R		s	С-М	M-1	M-2	1-G	1-D	1-B	2	×
5															SEC.
6						0				5					218. RETAIL
7															SALES AND
8															PERSONAL
9							57		8						SERVICES.
10										5.000		Na			The
11						8									uses specified
12				9		10	3						76		in this Section
13															shall not
14															include any use
15				I.E											first specifically
16															listed in a
17			F 9			,									subsequent
18					,-							,			Section of this
19				į.											Code.
20 21			,							1				51	(a) Retail
22										3					business or
23 F	5		,	p	Р	P <u>.#</u>	P	P	p	Р	Ρ,	P,	Ρ,	Ρ,	personal
23 r 24											under	und	under	unde	service
25											2,500	er	2,500		establishment.

1								6		gsf	5,00	gsf	2,500		24 X	
2										per	0		gsf			
3										lot; C	gsf		per	8		1
4	2000								11 5	above	per		lot*#			
5							ļ.		Si .	for	lot;		81			
6										Groce	С					
7										ry	abo					
8									U. (	stores	ve					
9										, as	for					
10										define	Gro					
11										d in	cery					
12										Sectio			9			
13			-							n	es,					
14											as					
15					75						defi					
16				1						(a)	ned					
17						3			- 1		in					
18								is.		Health						
19										club,						
20									- 1	fitness			-			
21											102	Α				
22		-			×					gymn						
23						to the second se			- 8		and	3				
24									I	sium,		l l				
25			i i			i N					th					
	4									or	u I					

-

2	S   1						+		300					
1											g			
2	v.		, ,		14.						and			
3			11							4	card			
4											io-			
5		3								10	vasc			
6											ular			
7									15	_	activ			
8											ities			- +
9								Si i		i i			,	*Subject to the
10			<u> </u>			ķ								limitations of
11								ls.						Section <u>121.6</u>
12									3					<u>and</u> 121.8.
13														# C for the
14														establishment of
15						Ų.								new formula
16					,									<u>retail</u>
17					<u>#</u>									establishments,
18		5	W						0.		)) 28			as described in
19													11	Sec. 303(i), with
20				1										frontage on
21														Market Street
22												N.		between 6 <sup>th</sup>
23				91										Street and 12th
24					di-								, T	Street.

Section 9. The Planning Code is amended by revising Section 219 to read as follows:

25

# SEC. 219. OFFICES.

C C C-3- - C-3- C-3- C-3- C-M M-1 M - 3- O D) R G S	PDR PDR PDR PDF 2 -1-G -1-D -1-B -2	
---	---	--

				l i										SEC. 219. OFFICES.
H	H			ш						NP,	ND			020,2,0,0,1,020,
			:									î)		
						i			<	unle	unle			* 1
										ss in	ss in			
										а	а			-
-										desi	desi			
										g-	g-			
1										nate	nate			(a) Professional and business
										ď	d			offices, as defined in 890.70, not
₽	P	P	Р	P <u>#</u>	P	Р	Р	Р	Р	land	land	P*#	P*#	more than 5,000 gross square
				-						-	-			feet in size and offering on-site
										mar	mar			services to the general public.
						Ti Ti				k	k	W.		= -
										build	build			Q <sub>0</sub>
					18			П		-	-			H.
						22				ing.	ing.			
										P in	_		2	
					()					desi				

		_											
1							-		g-	g-			
2									nate	nate	III		
3									d	d		_	
4									land	land			
5									mar	mar			13
6						:			k	k			=
7							j		build	build	1		
8									}	-			
9									ings.	ings.			,
10								100	NP,	NP,			
11									unle	unle		=	-
12						23			ss in	ss in			×
13							!		а	а			_
14					ļ				desi	desi			\hbar{\partial}{2}
15							=		g-	g-			(b) Professional and business
16									nate	nate			offices, as defined in 890.70,
17	₽PP	Р	C <u>#</u>	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	d	d			larger than 5,000 gross square
18			!						land	land			feet in size and offering on-site
19									-	-			services to the general public.
20					1.				mar	mar			ia l
21		)  -							k	k			
22									build	build		¥3 III	
23								2	-	-			-
24									ing.	ing.	-	2-	
25	1-1		<del></del>	1	1	1		1	=			I	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18 19
20
21
22
23
24

								nate d land mar k build - ings.	desi g- nate d land mar k build			
<b>P</b> P	P	C <u>#</u>	P	P	P	P	P	desi g- nate d land - mar	unle ss in a desi g- nate d land - mar k	P und er 5,00 0 gsf *#	P und er 5,00 0 gsf*	(c) Other professional and business offices, as defined in 890.70, above the ground floor. In the C-3-R District, in addition to the criteria set forth in Section 303, approval shall be given upon a determination that the use will not detract from the district's primary function as an area for comparison shopper retailing and direct consumer services.

1 2 ing. ing. 3 P in P in 4 desi desi 5 glg-6 nate nate 7 8 land land 9 mar mar 10 11 build build 12 13 ings.ings. 14 NP, NP, 15 unle unle 16 ss in ss in P 17 und und a (d) Other professional and 18 desi desi er er business offices, as defined in 19 PPC C C # C P 5,00 5,00 890.70, at or below the ground 20 nate nate 0 floor. 21 gsf\* gsf 22 land land # \*# 23 24 mar mar 25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

П	o		i)					k	k		*	
						*1	-		n build			
					L <sup>2</sup>			77	-			
				;				ing.	ing.			
				,				P in	P in	2		
							1	desi	desi			
								g-	g-			, ,
		:		_					nate			
									d 			
								land				
								mar k	mar k			<u></u>
			5						build		11	х.
								-	-	l		
	==							ings.	ings.			
											•	Subject to limitations of Section
												121.8 <u>.</u>
		E)										# C for the establishment of new
									0		u	formula retail establishments, as
		<u>#</u>									75	described in Sec. 303(i), with
												frontage on Market Street between
						95						6th Street and the intersection of
						12						Market Street, 12th Street and
Ш		[										<u>Franklin Street.</u>

Section 10. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective 30 days after enactment. Enactment occurs when the Mayor signs the ordinance, the Mayor returns the ordinance unsigned or does not sign the ordinance within ten days of receiving it, or the Board of Supervisors overrides the Mayor's veto of the ordinance.

Section 11. Scope of Ordinance. In enacting this ordinance, the Board of Supervisors intends to amend only those words, phrases, paragraphs, subsections, sections, articles, numbers, punctuation marks, charts, diagrams, or any other constituent parts of the Municipal Code that are explicitly shown in this ordinance as additions, deletions, Board amendment additions, and Board amendment deletions in accordance with the "Note" that appears under the official title of the ordinance.

APPROVED AS TO FORM: DENNIS J. HERRERA, City Attorney

By:

ANDREA RUIZ-ESQUIDE Deputy City Attorney

n:\land\as2014\1400076\00926536.doc